

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



CITY OF KIMBERLEY

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended

30 June 2012

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

INDEX

	Page
General Information	2
Declaration Accounting Officer	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Financial Performance	5
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
Cash Flow Statement	7
Accounting Policies	8
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	40
Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	80
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	81
Appendix C: Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	82
Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	83
Appendix E(1): Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure)	84
Appendix E(2): Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	85
Appendix F: Disclosures of Grants and subsidies in Terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act	86
Appendix G: Disclosures of Deviations from procurement policy	87

**SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GENERAL INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012**

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR
SPEAKER**

Alderman A Ntlhangula
Councillor MV Diraditsile

GRADING OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY:

Grade 4

AUDITORS:

Office of the Auditor-General		
31 Mc Dougallstreet		Private Bag X5013
Kimberley		Kimberley
8301		8300
Telephone	053-8311016	
Fax	053-8326277	

BANKERS:

Standard Bank		
Old Main Road		P.O. Box 626
Kimberley		Kimberley
8301		8300
Telephone	053-8078215	
Fax	053-8078173	

REGISTERED OFFICE:

Civic Centre		
Jan Smuts Boulevard		Private Bag X5030
Kimberley		Kimberley
8301		8300
Telephone	053-8306911	
Fax	053-8331005	

MUNICIPAL MANAGER:

Mr G Akharwaray	B.Proc.LLB, Certificate in Management
-----------------	---------------------------------------

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER:

Me ZL Mahloko	B.Comm Hons
---------------	-------------

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL:

Councillor

Ward

1 Settley VV	12 Tong KM	23 Doman WP
2 Rosen MS	13 Hale EK	24 Van Der Merwe DJP
3 Lewis CB	14 Askin LA	25 Fourie OC
4 Selao OG	15 Mpampi ZJ	26 Moseki OR
5 Matsio FF	16 Stout BJ	27 Koopman GT
6 Mothibi MK	17 Modise AA	28 Visagie GE
7 Morwe RT	18 Mathe EM	29 Springbok B
8 Ngoma TC	19 Jabetla AK	30 Pienaar D
9 Manyungwana M	20 Pitt DH	31 Nhlapo MG
10 Tsimakwane E	21 Louw PJF	
11 Thabane MP	22 Steyn L	

Councillor

Proportional

1 Bauser R (Ald)	11 Liebenberg R	21 O'Neil Coutts PA
2 Bishop PD	12 Ludick RA	22 Pietersen J
3 Boqo AN	13 Matika OM	23 Setlhabi EK
4 Dawids RM	14 Mazabane J	24 Steyn JL
5 Frans T	15 Mfulu A	25 Strauss PAS
6 Jacobs M	16 Mogorosi SR	26 Tarentaal WSJ
7 Johnson E	17 Morudi GD	27 Vilakazi PM
8 Kruger LE	18 Mthukwane KG	28 Visser MD
9 Lekoma MD	19 Ndlazi SP	29 Voster PJ
10 Leven MM	20 Ngobeza WN	

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2012

I am accountable for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 4 to 79, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed in note 30 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

GH Akharwaray
Municipal Manager
29 August 2012

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 June 2012

	Note	2012 R	2011 R	2012 Budget R
ASSETS				
Current Assets		526 365 731	341 764 055	417 812 238
Inventory	2	21 257 101	18 941 978	20 078 496
Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale	3	265 439	47 428	-
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	4	175 478 927	120 785 855	153 729 694
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	5	149 512 411	122 096 526	133 907 384
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6	171 930 590	69 989 615	110 000 000
Operating Lease Assets	7	98 017	90 342	96 664
Vat Receivable from Exchange Transactions	8	7 823 247	9 812 310	-
Non-Current Assets		1 049 069 046	961 961 410	1 045 182 501
Property, Plant and Equipment	9	923 114 875	834 339 342	928 461 611
Intangible Assets	10	4 914 331	3 969 019	2 560 150
Investment Property	11	121 039 839	123 653 049	114 160 740
Total Assets		1 575 434 777	1 303 725 465	1 462 994 739
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities		210 963 871	179 476 912	177 881 216
Consumer Deposits	13	14 098 382	11 857 366	13 043 102
Provisions	14	5 209 361	4 767 854	5 053 925
Creditors	15	127 678 510	115 249 723	122 028 876
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	16	7 220 000	9 238 545	-
Vat Payable from Exchange Transactions	17	12 504 229	10 971 434	12 068 578
Bank Overdraft	6	11 645 158	9 418 186	9 700 731
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	18	32 608 231	17 973 805	15 986 004
Non-Current Liabilities		353 031 396	264 788 122	357 419 246
Long-term Liabilities	18	156 725 160	96 876 536	162 964 075
Retirement Benefit Liabilities	19	158 629 899	135 684 739	157 394 297
Non-current Provisions	20	37 676 337	32 226 847	37 060 874
Total Liabilities		563 995 267	444 265 033	535 300 462
Total Assets and Liabilities		1 011 439 510	859 460 432	927 694 277
NET ASSETS		1 011 439 510	859 460 432	927 694 277
Accumulated Surplus	21	1 011 439 510	859 460 432	927 694 277
Total Net Assets		1 011 439 510	859 460 432	927 694 277

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

Budget 2011 R	Budget 2012 R		Note	Actual 2012 R	Actual 2011 R
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions					
212 388 706	265 800 543	Property Rates	22	271 038 205	209 350 661
5 778 000	6 031 800	Fines		5 423 647	3 634 590
2 891 100	2 530 000	Licences and Permits		3 797 228	3 125 281
2 600 000	3 200 000	Income for Agency Services		3 602 984	3 808 176
215 443 432	258 396 127	Government Grants and Subsidies Received	26	252 559 853	189 851 943
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
585 599 961	718 485 988	Service Charges	24	740 699 217	571 405 692
13 289 282	14 207 489	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	25	12 416 061	12 739 145
4 000 000	5 500 000	Interest Earned - External Investments	23	8 564 973	4 801 581
35 000 000	32 000 000	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	23	30 385 801	30 000 343
29 914 837	61 191 846	Other Income	28	59 929 106	26 475 644
1 106 905 318	1 367 343 793	Total Revenue		1 388 417 075	1 055 193 058
EXPENDITURE					
361 242 530	415 947 832	Employee Related Costs	29	402 354 443	365 240 911
13 112 146	16 566 089	Remuneration of Councillors	30	16 415 015	13 330 953
1 145 000	1 200 000	Collection Costs		58 766	147 448
33 960 000	41 500 000	Depreciation and Amortisation	31	42 196 063	39 519 808
95 000 000	106 000 000	Impairment Losses	32	103 687 991	97 383 130
57 783 260	60 855 287	Repairs and Maintenance		65 322 981	51 065 386
16 685 829	30 725 187	Finance Costs	33	25 074 772	14 697 358
239 000 000	308 000 000	Bulk Purchases	34	290 022 102	234 314 846
3 191 000	3 550 000	Grants and Subsidies Paid	35	2 907 000	3 191 000
216 778 191	290 937 855	General Expenses	36	288 398 863	213 178 515
-	-	Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	396 060
1 037 897 956	1 275 282 250	Total Expenditure		1 236 437 997	1 032 465 415
69 007 362	92 061 543	SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		151 979 078	22 727 643
Refer to Appendix E(1) for explanation of budget variances					

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

Description	Note	Accumulated Surplus Account				Total for Accumulated Surplus Account	Total
		Capital Replacement Reserve(CRR)	Self Insurance Reserve	COID Reserve	Accumulated Surplus		
2011		R	R		R	R	R
Balance at 30 June 2010	39	1 591 726	16 817 826	7 856 696	782 488 174	808 754 422	808 754 422
Correction of Error					27 978 367	27 978 367	27 978 367
Restated Balance		1 591 726	16 817 826	7 856 696	810 466 541	836 732 789	836 732 789
Surplus for the year					22 727 643	22 727 643	22 727 643
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve		15 000 000			(15 000 000)	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased		(15 182 611)			15 182 611	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve			1 743 584	869 855	(2 613 439)	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2011		1 409 116	18 561 409	8 726 551	830 763 356	859 460 432	859 460 432
2012							
Restated Balance		1 409 116	18 561 409	8 726 551	830 763 356	859 460 432	859 460 432
Surplus for the year					151 979 078	151 979 078	151 979 078
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve		19 000 000			(19 000 000)	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased		(2 876 233)			2 876 233	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve			77 422	337 393	(414 815)	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2012		17 532 883	18 638 831	9 063 943	966 203 853	1 011 439 510	1 011 439 510

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 21.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	Note	Actual 2012 R	Actual 2011 R	Budget 2012 R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash receipts from Ratepayers, Government and Other	41	1 162 777 401	948 690 505	1 182 288 000
Cash paid to Suppliers and Employees	41	1 020 031 970	892 737 216	998 784 000
Cash generated from / (utilised in) Operations	41	142 745 431	55 953 289	183 504 000
Interest received	23	38 950 774	34 801 924	11 840 000
Interest paid	33	(25 074 772)	(14 697 358)	(30 725 000)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		156 621 433	76 057 855	164 619 000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	9	(127 897 271)	(79 196 326)	(177 405 000)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	10	(3 493 210)	(362 292)	
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(131 390 481)	(79 558 618)	(177 405 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
New Loans raised		73 315 711	39 818 246	71 042 000
Loans repaid		1 167 340	(1 917 344)	(8 408 000)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		74 483 050	37 900 902	62 634 000
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	6	99 714 002	34 400 139	49 848 000
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		60 571 429	26 171 290	60 584 000
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year		160 285 432	60 571 429	110 432 000

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

1. 1 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY AND COMPARABILITY

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below:

For the years ended 30 June 2009 and 30 June 2010 the municipality has adopted the accounting framework as set out in point 1 above. The details of any resulting changes in accounting policy and comparative restatements are set out below.

The municipality changes an accounting policy only if the following instances:

- (a) is required by a Standard of GRAP; or
- (b) results in the financial statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the entity's financial position, financial performance or cash flow.

1. 2 CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described below, the management are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

1. 2. Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 10.2 on *Revenue from Exchange Transactions* and Accounting Policy 10.3 on *Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions* describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

1. 2 CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

1. 2. Revenue Recognition (continued)

In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: *Revenue from Exchange Transactions* and GAMAP 9: *Revenue*, as far as Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation Accounting Policy 10). In particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. The management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1. 2. Financial assets and liabilities

The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management. Accounting Policy 6.1 on *Financial Assets Classification* and Accounting Policy 6.2 on *Financial Liabilities Classification* describe the factors and criteria considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of financial assets and liabilities.

In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in IAS 32: *Financial Instruments - Presentation* and IAS 39: *Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement*.

1. 2. Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 6.4 on *Impairment of Financial Assets* describes the process followed to determine the value by which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of financial assets as set out in IAS 39: *Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement*, and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that the impairment of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

• Impairment of trade receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness.

This was performed across all classes of debtors.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

1. 2. Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property

As described in Accounting Policies 3.3, 4 and 5 the municipality depreciates / amortises its property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use. The useful lives and residual values of the assets are based on industry knowledge.

1. 2. Impairment: Write down of Property, Plant and Equipment and Inventories

Accounting Policy 3.9 on PPE - Impairment of assets and Accounting Policy 4.2 on Intangible assets - Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment and Accounting Policy 8.2 on Inventory - Subsequent measurement describes the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to PPE impairment testing, Intangible assets impairment testing and write down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Values (NRV).

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 17: Property, Plant and Equipment, GRAP 12: Inventory and GRAP 102: Intangible assets. In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE and intangible assets and the NRV for inventories involves significant judgment by management.

1. 2. Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 13, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its defined benefit plan liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations, Long-service Awards and Ex-gratia Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 (Employee Benefits). Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in Notes 19 and 20 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1. 2. Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities as set out in notes, 20 and 51 respectively. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

1. 3 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand, which is the municipality's functional currency.

1. 4 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

1. 5 OFFSETTING

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

1. 6 STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and interpretations have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting - issued March 2005
- GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)
- GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets - issued March 2009
- GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers) - issued February 2008
- GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements - issued November 2007
- GRAP 25 Employee Benefits - issued December 2009
- GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating Assets - issued March 2009
- GRAP 103 Heritage Assets - issued July 2008
- GRAP 104 Financial Instruments - October 2009

The Minister of Finance announced that the application of GRAP 21, GRAP 23, GRAP 24, GRAP 26, GRAP 103 will be effective for reporting periods commencing after 1 April 2012. All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.

ASB Directive 5 paragraph 29 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board, International Financial Reporting Standards or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not yet in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph .12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

2. STATUTORY FUNDS AND RESERVES

Included in the accumulated surplus of the municipality, are the following reserves that are maintained in terms of specific requirements:

2. 1 Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR in terms of delegated powers.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The cash funds that back up the CRR are invested until utilised. The cash may only be invested in accordance with the investment policy of the Entity.
- The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR, and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount.
- If a profit is made on the sale of assets, the profit on these assets is reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance and is not transferred to the CRR, as it is regarded as revenue.

2. 2 Self insurance reserve

A general insurance reserve has been established, and subject to reinsurance where deemed necessary, it covers claims that may occur. Premiums are charged to the respective services and credited to the operating accounts as per budgeted amount. Reinsurance premiums paid to external reinsurers and other expenditure are regarded as an expense, and are debited against the operating accounts. The net surplus or deficit on the insurance operating accounts is transferred to or from the insurance reserve via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The balance of the self-insurance reserve is invested in short-term cash investments. Interest earned on the insurance reserve is recorded as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

2. 3 Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases (COID) reserve

The Entity has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for occupational injuries and diseases in terms of Section 84 of the COID Act (Act No. 130 of 1993). The certificate of exemption issued by the Commissioner, and as prescribed by the COID Act, requires that the Entity deposits cash and/or securities with the Commissioner. Premiums are charged to the respective services and credited to the operating accounts as per budgeted amount. Reinsurance premiums paid to external reinsurers and other expenditure are regarded as an expense, and are debited against the operating accounts. The net surplus or deficit on the COID operating account is transferred to or from the COID reserve via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

3. 1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

3. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property plant and equipment, including for Infrastructure Assets, are measured at cost (or deemed cost), less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

3. 3 Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight line method, to allocate their cost to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

	Years		Years
Infrastructure		Buildings	50
Roads and Paving	10 - 50		
Electricity	10 - 120	Other	
Water	15 - 100	Specialist Vehicles	5 - 15
Sewerage	10 - 108	Other Vehicles	5
Landfill Sites	25 - 30	Office Equipment	3 - 7
Stormwater	25 - 82	Furniture and Fittings	10
Community		Bins and Containers	5
Recreational Facilities	15 - 50	Specialised Plant and Equipment	2 - 15
Public Safety	3 - 5	Other items of Plant and Equipment	2 - 15

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.

The assets' residual values, estimated useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed annually, and adjusted prospectively if appropriate, at each reporting date.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

3. 4 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

3. 5 Finance Leases

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as PPE controlled by the entity or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

3. 6 Heritage Assets

Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources of nature (examples are statues, graves, memorial assets, libraries, canons, etc) and accordingly to GRAP 17 should be shown at cost and are not depreciated owing to uncertainty regarding their estimated useful lives however as GRAP 103 is not effective, heritage assets are listed for the financial year under review.

3. 7 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy.

3. 8 Derecognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

3. 9 Impairment of assets

3. 9. *Impairment of Cash generating assets*

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

3. 9. *Impairment of Non-Cash generating assets*

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

3. 9. *Impairment of Non-Cash generating assets (continued)*

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

4. 1 Initial Recognition

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as intangible assets. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is recognised as an expense as incurred. Costs incurred on development projects (relating to the design and testing of new or improved products) are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are fulfilled:

- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- it can be demonstrated how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset are available; and
- the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be reliably measured.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use on a straight-line basis over its useful life, not exceeding five years. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with IPSAS 21/ IAS 36.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)

4. 1 Initial Recognition (continued)

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the assets given up.

4. 2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, an intangible asset are carried at its cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

In terms of GRAP 102, intangible assets are distinguished between internally generated intangible assets and other intangible assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the intangible assets' useful lives, which are estimated to be between 3 to 5 years, the residual value of assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised, for example servitudes obtained by the municipality give the municipality access to land for specific purposes for an unlimited period - however, such intangible assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment, including intangible assets not yet available for use. Where items of intangible assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount.

The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4. 3 Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

5. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

5. 1 Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of business, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the entity (or held by the entity under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases (this will include the property portfolio rented out by the Housing Board on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality); and
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis to external parties.

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-Current Assets Held for Sale, as appropriate:

- Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;
- Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- Property held to provide a social service and which also generates cash inflows, e.g. property rented out below market rental to sporting bodies, schools, low income families, etc; and
- Property held for strategic purposes or service delivery.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

5. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (continued)

5. 2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Investment Property is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 20 - 50 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

5. 3 Derecognition

An investment property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the statement of financial position) on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either financial assets, financial liabilities or equity instruments in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a financial instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the entity's Statement of Financial Position when the entity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Entity does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Fair value methods and assumptions

The fair values of financial instruments are determined as follows:
The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the municipality establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

The effective interest rate method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Amortised cost

Amortised cost is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction for impairment or uncollectability.

6. 1 Financial Assets - Classification

A financial asset is any asset that is cash or a contractual right to receive cash.

In accordance with IAS 39.09 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the four categories allowed by this standard:

Loans and Receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. After initial recognition Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method less a provision for impairment.

Held-to-Maturity Investments are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity where the municipality has the positive intent and ability to hold the investment to maturity.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- they are classified as held for trading; or
- upon initial recognition they are designated as at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Available for sale investments are financial assets that are designated as available for sale or are not classified as:

- Loans and Receivables;
- Held-to-Maturity Investments; or
- Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss.

The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset

Short-term Investment Deposits – Call
Bank Balances and Cash
Long-term Receivables
Consumer Debtors
Other Debtors
Investments in Fixed Deposits

Classification in terms of IAS 39.09

Available for sale
Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables
Held-to-maturity investments

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

6. 1 Financial Assets - Classification (continued)

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

6. 2 Financial Liabilities - Classification

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity. The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

- Long-term Liabilities
- Certain Other Creditors
- Bank Overdraft
- Short-term loans
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities
- Consumer Deposits

There are three main categories of *Financial Liabilities*, the classification determining how they are measured. Financial liabilities may be measured at:

- (i) Fair value through profit or loss;
- (ii) Other financial liabilities (Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost); or
- (iii) Financial guarantee contract.

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss are financial liabilities that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives).

Any other financial liabilities are classified as "Other financial liabilities" in accordance with IAS 39.09.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

6. 3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

6. 3. Financial Assets:

Held-to-maturity Investments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with revenue recognised on an effective yield basis.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

6. 3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement (continued)

Loans and Receivables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an effective yield basis.

Available-for-Sale Financial Assets are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

6. 3. Financial Liabilities:

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Financial Liabilities held at amortised cost

Any other financial liabilities are classified as "Other financial liabilities" (All payables, loans and borrowings are classified as other liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and other payables, interest bearing debt including finance lease liabilities, non-interest bearing debt and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate. Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise. Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Financial guarantee contract

Financial guarantee contracts represent contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when they are contractually due. Financial guarantee contract liabilities are initially measured at fair value. The subsequent measurement of financial guarantee contracts is the higher of the amount determined in accordance with the policy on provisions as set out below, or the amount initially recognised less when appropriate cumulative amortisation.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

6. 4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial assets, other than those at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with IAS 39.

Available-for-sale financial assets

When a decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale financial asset has been recognised directly in net assets and there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, the cumulative loss that had been recognised directly in net assets shall be removed and recognised in the Statement of Financial performance even though the financial asset has not been derecognised. The amount of the cumulative loss that is removed from net assets and recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayment and amortisation) and current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in Statement of Financial Performance. A significant or prolonged decline in fair value of the instrument below cost is an indicator of impairment.

Impairment losses recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance for an investment in an equity instrument classified as available-for-sale are not reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of a debt instrument classified as available-for-sale increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, the impairment loss must be reversed, with the amount of the reversal recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Financial assets carried at amortised cost

Accounts receivables encompasses long term debtors, consumer debtors and other debtors.

Initially Accounts Receivable are valued at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Bad debts are written off the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

6. 4 Impairment of Financial Assets (continued)

A provision for impairment of accounts receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made in accordance with IAS 39.64 whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the financial asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as receivable.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets carried at amortised cost with the exception of consumer debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a consumer debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

With the exception of Available-for-Sale equity instruments, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

6. 5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

6. 6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire. The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7. RISK MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its financial statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

The Municipality has exposure to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- market risk
- credit risk
- liquidity risk

Risks and exposure are disclosed as follows:

Market Risk

- Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the Municipality's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.
- The maximum exposure to cash flow and fair value risk, price risk and foreign currency risk.
- Sensitivity analysis for each of the market risks.

Credit Risk

- Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Municipality if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group's receivables from customers and investment securities.
- Each class of financial instrument is disclosed separately.
- Maximum exposure to credit risk not covered by collateral is specified.
- Financial instruments covered by collateral are specified.

Currency Risk

- The Municipality is exposed to foreign currency risk through the importation of goods and services either directly or indirectly through the award of contracts to local importers.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

7. RISK MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

Liquidity Risk

- Liquidity risk is the risk that the Municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Municipality's reputation.
- A maturity analysis for financial assets and liabilities that shows the remaining contractual maturities.
- Liquidity risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.
- A maturity analysis for financial liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in note 48.9 to the annual financial statements.

8. INVENTORIES

8. 1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

8. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. In general, the basis of determining cost is the first in first out (FIFO) method. If inventories are to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge they are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

8. INVENTORIES (continued)

Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, and is under the control of the municipality but can not be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the statement of financial position. The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at statement of financial position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates. Water and purified effluent are valued by using the **weighted average** method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

Unsold properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of overhead costs, if this relates to development.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

9. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE

9. 1 Initial Recognition

Non-current Assets and Disposal Groups are classified as held-for-sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

9. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE (continued)

9. 2 Subsequent Measurement

Non-current Assets (and Disposal Groups) classified as held-for-sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

The gain or loss on the eventual sale of non-current assets held for sale is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as gain or loss on sale of assets. The gain or loss on the eventual sale of non-current assets held for sale, is calculated on the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the individual asset or the disposal group.

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION

10. 1 General

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities, interest and other services provided. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and these benefits can be measured reliably, except when specifically stated otherwise.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipalities activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

10. 1 General (continued)

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

10. 2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

10. 2. Service Charges

Service charges relating to solid waste, sanitation and sewage are levied in terms of the approved tariffs.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

10. 2. Pre-paid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity pre-paid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. An adjustment for an unutilised portion is made at year-end based on the average consumption history.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

10. 2. Finance income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

- Interest earned on trust funds is allocated directly to the fund.
- Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor: unutilised conditional grants, if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

10. 2. Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

10. 2. Income from Agency Services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

10.2. Sale of Goods (including Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

10.2. Rentals

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

10.2. Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

10.2. Royalties

Royalties are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement. Royalties determined on a time basis are recognised on a straight-line basis over the period of the agreement. Royalty arrangements that are based on production, sales and other measures are recognised by reference to the underlying arrangement.

10.3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

10.3. Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

10.3. Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses for which revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will be received. Fines are recognised on the best estimate of the recovery of fines issued.

10.3. Public contributions

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use. Where public contributions have been received and the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.

10.3. Other Donations and Contributions

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are available for use.

10.3. Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

10.4 Transitional Provisions

Revenue is initially recognised at fair value for the year ended 30 June 2009 (and retrospectively, where practicable) by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of return in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 9, GRAP 3 and SAICA circular 09/2006.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

11. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Income received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised. Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Government grants and conditional receipts are recognised as revenue when:

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

12. PROVISIONS

A provision is defined as a liability of uncertain timing and amount. Provisions for environmental restoration, rehabilitation, restructuring costs and legal claims are recognised when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

Provision for Restructuring cost

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

(a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:

- the business or part of a business concerned;
- the principal locations affected;
- the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
- the expenditures that will be undertaken;
- when the plan will be implemented; and

(b) The municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

12. PROVISIONS (continued)

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the Entity's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

13. 1 Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality treats its provision for leave pay as an accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

13. 2 Post employment benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors in terms of defined benefit plans.

13. 3 Defined Benefit Plans

A **defined benefit plan** is a post- employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

13. 3. Post-retirement Health Care Benefits:

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out every year by independent qualified actuaries.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

13. 3. Post-retirement Health Care Benefits (continued):

Actuarial gains or losses are accounted for using the "*corridor method*". Actuarial gains and losses are eligible for recognition in the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that they exceed 10 per cent of the present value of the gross defined benefit obligations in the scheme at the end of the previous reporting period. Actuarial gains and losses exceeding 10 per cent are spread over the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the scheme.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

13. 3. Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the statement of financial performance.

13. 3. Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds (refer to Note 49 of the Annual Financial Statements for details). The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

14. LEASES

Lease Classification

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

14. LEASES (continued)

14.1 The Municipality as Lessee

Finance leases

At inception of an arrangement, the Municipality determines whether such an arrangement is or contains a lease. A specific asset is the subject of a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of that specified asset. An arrangement conveys the right to use the asset if the arrangement conveys to the Municipality the right to control the use of the underlying asset. At inception or upon reassessment of the arrangement, the Municipality separates payments and other consideration required by such an arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements on the basis of their relative fair values. If the Municipality concludes for a finance lease that it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably, an asset and a liability are recognised at an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying asset. Subsequently the liability is reduced as payments are made and an imputed finance charge on the liability is recognised using the Municipality's incremental borrowing rate.

Where the Municipality enters into a finance lease, Property, plant and equipment or Intangible Assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Liabilities. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

14.2 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

15. BORROWING COSTS

The municipality capitalises borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 5.

It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established - the municipality expenses borrowing costs when it is inappropriate to capitalise it.

The municipality ceases to capitalise borrowing costs when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying assets for its intended use has been completed. Where the construction of the qualifying asset is completed in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the entity shall cease capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part.

16. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

17. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the payment basis.

18. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance.

19. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance.

20. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

21. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Refer to note 38 for details of changes in accounting policies.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements. Details of changes in estimates are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Refer to Note 39 to the Annual Financial Statements for details of corrections of errors recorded during the period under review.

22. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Key management personnel is defined as the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

23. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

24. FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the prevailing exchange rate on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in such foreign currencies are converted at the rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences are included in the Statement of Financial Performance.

25. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

25.1 Current year comparatives:

Budgeted amounts have, in accordance with GRAP 1, been included in the financial statements and forms part of the audited Annual Financial Statements.

25.2 Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

26. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability. Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

27. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date.
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.
- Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.
- Other commitments for contracts are be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost contracts should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012
R

2011
R

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (the municipality) is a local government institution in Kimberley, Northern Cape. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed under "General Information" included in the Annual Financial Statements. The principal activities of the municipality are prescribed by The Constitution.

2. INVENTORY

Inventory Stores - at cost	19 756 250	17 339 294
Water - at cost	1 500 851	1 602 684
Total Inventory	<u>21 257 101</u>	<u>18 941 978</u>

The net realisable value of the above water inventory is seen as higher than the cost as stipulated above.

The cost of Inventories recognised as an expense (included in general expenses) in respect of write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value and which was approved by Council amounted to:

130 746 139 493

The cost of Inventories recognised as an expense during the period was:

34 491 348 29 186 782

3. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE

Other Assets Held-for-Sale	265 439	47 428
Net Assets classified as Held-for-Sale	<u>265 439</u>	<u>47 428</u>

3.1 Property Held-for-Sale

The municipality intends to dispose some of its Property, Plant and Equipment (all comprising of vehicles) through public auction within the next ten months. No impairment loss was recognised on reclassification of the property as held-for-sale at 30 June 2012.

4. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
As at 30 June 2012			
Service Debtors:	472 319 855	302 475 483	169 844 372
Electricity	94 018 864	60 210 049	33 808 816
Refuse	26 083 802	16 704 169	9 379 633
Sewerage	30 283 973	19 393 975	10 889 998
Water	99 849 174	63 943 802	35 905 372
Miscellaneous	222 084 042	142 223 489	79 860 553
Market	751 602	481 329	270 273
Housing Debtors	14 917 520	9 553 238	5 364 282
Total Consumer Debtors	<u>487 988 978</u>	<u>312 510 051</u>	<u>175 478 927</u>

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

4. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
As at 30 June 2011			
Service Debtors:	367 369 534	251 014 321	116 355 213
Electricity	79 614 542	51 031 138	28 583 404
Refuse	23 590 589	15 121 039	8 469 550
Sewerage	26 962 897	17 282 613	9 680 284
Water	78 374 526	50 236 315	28 138 211
Miscellaneous	158 826 980	117 343 217	41 483 763
Market	734 722	470 940	263 782
Housing Debtors	11 606 131	7 439 270	4 166 861
Total Consumer Debtors	379 710 386	258 924 531	120 785 855

Consumer Debtors are billed monthly, latest end of month. No interest is charged on trade receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by council on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Consumer Debtors.

The municipality receives applications that it processes. Deposits are required to be paid for all water accounts opened. There are no consumers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of Consumer Debtors. The Municipality does not require collateral in respect of trade and other receivables, except for consumer deposits made by consumers with the connection of water and electricity services.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Debtors approximate their fair value.

	2012 R	2011 R
4.1 Ageing of Consumer Debtors		
Electricity: Ageing		
<u>Current:</u>		
0 - 30 days	43 159 146	34 320 990
<u>Past Due:</u>		
31 - 60 Days	6 579 639	5 174 863
61 - 90 Days	4 066 134	2 982 380
+ 90 Days	40 213 945	37 136 309
Total	94 018 864	79 614 542
Refuse: Ageing		
<u>Current:</u>		
0 - 30 days	2 196 932	1 824 402
<u>Past Due:</u>		
31 - 60 Days	1 164 123	899 540
61 - 90 Days	946 739	746 332
+ 90 Days	21 776 009	20 120 314
Total	26 083 802	23 590 589
Sewerage: Ageing		
<u>Current:</u>		
0 - 30 days	2 657 782	2 164 656
<u>Past Due:</u>		
31 - 60 Days	1 454 433	1 067 805
61 - 90 Days	1 198 893	904 646
+ 90 Days	24 972 864	22 825 790
Total	30 283 973	26 962 897

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
4. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)		
<i>Water: Ageing</i>		
<i>Current:</i>		
0 - 30 days	16 688 904	12 402 956
<i>Past Due:</i>		
31 - 60 Days	6 121 535	3 490 177
61 - 90 Days	4 907 912	3 518 204
+ 90 Days	72 130 823	58 963 188
Total	99 849 174	78 374 525
		(1.10)
<i>Miscellaneous: Ageing</i>		
<i>Current:</i>		
0 - 30 days	10 726 127	8 963 247
<i>Past Due:</i>		
31 - 60 Days	5 614 495	4 716 978
61 - 90 Days	4 878 768	4 479 149
+ 90 Days	201 616 254	141 402 328
Total	222 835 644	159 561 702
<i>Housing Rentals: Ageing</i>		
<i>Current:</i>		
0 - 30 days	516 951	397 028
<i>Past Due:</i>		
31 - 60 Days	403 519	299 325
61 - 90 Days	394 494	284 079
+ 90 Days	13 602 556	10 625 699
Total	14 917 520	11 606 131

4.2 Summary of Consumer Debtors by Customer Classification (Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions)

	Household R	Industrial/ Commercial R	National and Provincial Government R	Total R
As at 30 June 2012				
<i>Current:</i>				
0 - 30 days	61 081 475	30 551 299	8 240 277	99 873 051
<i>Past Due:</i>				
31 - 60 Days	14 574 475	7 968 727	3 381 505	25 924 707
61 - 90 Days	12 555 704	4 965 126	2 313 602	19 834 432
+ 90 Days	273 587 764	85 752 798	72 789 435	432 129 997
Sub-total	361 799 418	129 237 950	86 724 819	577 762 187
Less: Provision for Impairment	199 525 814	58 529 902	54 454 335	312 510 051
Total Debtors by Customer Classification	162 273 604	70 708 048	32 270 484	265 252 136
As at 30 June 2011				
<i>Current:</i>				
0 - 30 days	39 064 429	22 790 616	4 369 227	66 224 273
<i>Past Due:</i>				
31 - 60 Days	12 100 490	5 273 598	1 473 770	18 847 858
61 - 90 Days	10 540 485	3 304 443	1 231 185	15 076 113
+ 90 Days	268 334 810	63 347 815	55 091 152	386 773 777
Sub-total	330 040 214	94 716 473	62 165 334	486 922 021
Less: Provision for Impairment	212 738 555	46 185 976	-	258 924 531
Total Debtors by Customer Classification	117 301 659	48 530 497	62 165 334	227 997 489

The amount for debtors past due more than the impairment loss provided for is seen as recoverable therefore no impairment loss has been provided for this excess amount. Management is of the opinion that the current debtors is fully recoverable.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
4. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)		
4.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	258 924 531	398 339 776
Impairment Losses recognised	106 663 513	105 223 655
Amounts written off as uncollectable	(56 387 926)	(246 368 291)
Amounts reversed	3 309 933	1 729 391
Balance at end of year	312 510 051	258 924 531

In determining the recoverability of debtors, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Consumer Debtors has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

4.4 Ageing of impaired Consumer Debtors

0 - 30 Days	2 516 836	2 085 279
31 - 60 Days	1 919 801	1 590 616
61 - 90 Days	1 677 917	1 390 207
+ 90 Days	306 395 498	253 858 429
Total	312 510 051	258 924 531

5. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Assessment Rates	89 773 209	107 211 635
Government Subsidy Claims	55 349 475	14 117 217
Miscellaneous debtors	4 389 727	767 674
	149 512 411	122 096 526
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-
Total Other Debtors	149 512 411	122 096 526

Management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of trade receivables from non-exchange transactions approximate their fair value.

The average credit period for Government Grants and Subsidies is dependent on the Government Department involved and the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding Government Grants and Subsidies. The subsidies is payable to the municipality due to allocations made in the DORA or based on agreements between the municipality and the relevant departments.

5.1 Ageing of Consumer Debtors

Rates: Ageing

Current:

0 - 30 days	12 280 760	8 364 944
-------------	------------	-----------

Past Due:

31 - 60 Days	4 567 574	3 199 171
61 - 90 Days	3 420 460	2 161 323
+ 90 Days	69 504 414	93 486 198
Total	89 773 209	107 211 635

6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents	171 930 590	69 989 615
Bank Overdraft	(11 645 158)	(9 418 186)
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	160 285 432	60 571 429

For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand and Cash in Banks, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)		
6.1 Current Investment Deposits		
Call Deposits	140 941 917	67 673 203
Notice Deposits	30 973 203	2 297 808
Total Current Investment Deposits	171 915 120	69 971 011

Call Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months and earn interest rates varying from 3.8% to 5.75% per annum.

Notice Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 12 months and earn interest rate varying from 5.64% to 5.775% per annum.

A fixed deposit of R2,297,808 (2011: R2,297,808) was made as a security to the Self-Insurance Workman Compensation reserve as required by the Department of Labour - Compensation Commissioner.

A fixed deposit of R20,973,203 (2011: R20,973,203) was invested and ceded to Development Bank of South Africa representing the equivalent of one instalment of a loan taken up during the current financial year.

6.2 Bank Accounts

Cash book balance

Cash book balance at beginning of year	(9 418 186)	(25 067 445)
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>(11 645 158)</u>	<u>(9 418 186)</u>

The following disclosures in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) section 125 2(a):

Current Account (Primary Bank Account)

The Municipality has the following main bank account:

Standard Bank Kimberley Old Main Road

Account Number 040065367

Primary Bank account 040065367

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	5 403 112	2 210 113
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	21 589 652	5 403 112

Sub account -Resort 040039072

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	10 570	6 407
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	-	10 570

Sub account -Traffic 040036340

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	-	-
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	-	-

Sub account -Stores 040065405

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	(6 691)	-
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	-	(6 691)

Sub account -Salary 040065391

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	-	(240)
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	-	-

Sub account -Market 040065383

Bank statement balance at beginning of year / (overdrawn)	-	-
Bank statement balance at end of year / (overdrawn)	-	-

Interest on overdrawn current accounts are charged at the bank's prime rate per annum.

Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)		
6.3 Cash and Cash equivalents		
Cash Floats and Advances	15 470	18 604
Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	<u>15 470</u>	<u>18 604</u>

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair value.

7. OPERATING LEASE ASSETS / RECEIVABLES

Operating Leases are recognised on the straight-line basis as per the requirement of GRAP 13. In respect of Non-cancellable Operating Leases the following assets have been recognised:

Balance as at 30 June	90 342	84 604
Operating Lease expenses recorded	450 802	498 894
Operating Lease payments effected	(443 127)	(493 156)
Total Operating Lease Assets	<u>98 017</u>	<u>90 342</u>

Operating Lease Assets have been restated to due to an error in the prior year. Refer to Note 39.1 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

7.1 Leasing Arrangements

The Municipality as Lessor:

Operating Leases relate to property owned by the municipality with lease terms of between 1 to 10 years. The lessees do not have an option to purchase the property at the expiration of the lease period. Operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the lessee exercises its option to renew.

Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property	14 450	25 200
--	--------	--------

7.2 Amounts receivable under Operating Leases

At the Reporting Date the following minimum lease payments were receivable under Non-cancellable Operating Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follows:

Up to 1 year	431 619	399 890
2 to 5 years	995 219	526 124
More than 5 years	154 991	622

Total Operating Lease Arrangements	<u>1 581 829</u>	<u>926 636</u>
---	-------------------------	-----------------------

The impact of charging the escalations in Operating Leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has been an increase in current year income of R7,675 (2011: R5,142).

The following restrictions have been imposed by the municipality in terms of its lease agreements:

- (i) The lessee shall not have the right to sublet, cede or assign the whole or any portion of the premises let.
- (ii) The lessor or its duly authorised agent, representative or servant shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the premises let.
- (iii) The lessee shall use the premises let for the sole purpose prescribed in the agreement.

8. VAT RECEIVABLE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Vat Receivable from Exchange Transactions	<u>7 823 247</u>	<u>9 812 310</u>
---	-------------------------	-------------------------

Vat is payable on the payment basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS. No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2012

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Description	Infra-structure	Community	Other	Leased Infra-structure	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2011	558 657 262	234 801 182	36 755 534	4 125 365	834 339 342
Cost	863 144 579	274 101 646	69 359 967	8 850 021	1 215 456 212
- Completed Assets	756 173 672	265 305 248	69 359 967	8 850 021	1 099 688 908
- Under Construction	106 970 907	8 796 398	-	-	115 767 305
Accumulated Depreciation:	(304 487 317)	(39 300 464)	(32 604 433)	(4 724 656)	(381 116 870)
- Cost	(304 487 317)	(39 300 464)	(32 604 433)	(4 724 656)	(381 116 870)
Acquisitions	16 024 463	1 117 321	7 867 767	-	25 009 551
Capital under Construction - Additions	92 390 874	9 440 399	1 056 446	-	102 887 720
- Cost	92 390 874	9 440 399	1 056 446	-	102 887 720
Depreciation:	(18 758 118)	(9 339 533)	(9 397 963)	(1 408 114)	(38 903 728)
- Based on Cost	(18 758 118)	(9 339 533)	(9 397 963)	(1 408 114)	(38 903 728)
Carrying value of Transfers to Held-for-Sale:	-	-	(218 010)	-	(218 010)
- Cost	-	-	(585 948)	-	(585 948)
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	367 938	-	367 938
- Based on Cost	-	-	367 938	-	367 938
Capital under Construction - Completed	(72 087 052)	(2 530 655)	-	-	(74 617 707)
Other Movements	72 087 052	2 530 655	-	-	74 617 707
- Cost	72 087 052	2 530 655	-	-	74 617 707
Carrying values at 30 June 2012	648 314 481	236 019 369	36 063 774	2 717 251	923 114 875
Cost	971 559 916	284 659 366	77 698 232	8 850 021	1 342 767 535
- Completed Assets	844 285 187	268 953 224	76 641 786	8 850 021	1 198 730 217
- Under Construction	127 274 729	15 706 142	1 056 446	-	144 037 318
Accumulated Depreciation:	(323 245 435)	(48 639 997)	(41 634 458)	(6 132 770)	(419 652 660)
- Cost	(323 245 435)	(48 639 997)	(41 634 458)	(6 132 770)	(419 652 660)

30 June 2011

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Description	Infra-structure	Community	Other	Leased Infra-structure	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2010	508 690 345	192 213 526	42 648 429	5 501 030	749 053 330
Cost	796 192 154	222 059 097	67 232 436	8 850 021	1 094 333 708
- Completed Assets	723 538 813	218 062 498	67 232 436	8 850 021	1 017 683 767
- Under Construction	72 653 341	3 996 600	-	-	76 649 941
Accumulated Depreciation:	(287 501 809)	(29 845 571)	(24 584 007)	(3 348 991)	(345 280 378)
- Cost	(287 501 809)	(29 845 571)	(24 584 007)	(3 348 991)	(345 280 378)
Correction of error (Note 39)					
- Cost	2 693 479	42 332 812	(2 994 194)		
- Accumulated Depreciation	365 784	(730 862)	665 384		
Restated carrying values at 01 July 2010	511 749 608	233 815 476	40 319 619	5 501 030	749 053 330
Acquisitions	16 212 282	4 909 939	5 227 643	-	26 349 864
Capital under Construction - Additions	48 046 664	4 799 798	-	-	52 846 462
- Cost	48 046 664	4 799 798	-	-	52 846 462
Depreciation:	(17 351 292)	(8 724 031)	(8 744 299)	(1 375 665)	(36 195 287)
- Based on Cost	(17 351 292)	(8 724 031)	(8 744 299)	(1 375 665)	(36 195 287)
Carrying value of Transfers to Held-for-Sale:	-	-	(47 428)	-	(47 428)
- Cost	-	-	(105 917)	-	(105 917)
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	58 489	-	58 489
- Based on Cost	-	-	58 489	-	58 489
Capital under Construction - Completed	(13 729 098)				(13 729 098)
Other Movements	13 729 098	-	-	-	13 729 098
- Cost	13 729 098				13 729 098
Carrying values at 30 June 2011	558 657 262	234 801 182	36 755 534	4 125 365	834 339 342
Cost	863 144 579	274 101 646	69 359 967	8 850 021	1 215 456 212
- Completed Assets	756 173 672	265 305 248	69 359 967	8 850 021	1 099 688 908
- Under Construction	106 970 907	8 796 398	-	-	115 767 305
Accumulated Depreciation:	(304 487 317)	(39 300 464)	(32 604 433)	(4 724 656)	(381 116 870)
- Cost	(304 487 317)	(39 300 464)	(32 604 433)	(4 724 656)	(381 116 870)

Refer to Appendices "B, C and E (2)" for more detail on Property, Plant and Equipment, including those in the course of construction.

Property, Plant and Equipment have been restated to include certain assets which were previously erroneously excluded from the Municipality's Asset Register. Refer to Note 39.6 and 39.7 on "Correction of Error" for details on the restatement.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)		
9.1 Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment retired from active use and held for disposal:		
Other	(218 010)	(47 428)
Carrying Value of PPE retired from active use and held for disposal	(218 010)	(47 428)
9.2 Assets pledged as security:		
The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases (see Appendix B) are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets, which have a carrying amount of:	2 717 251	4 125 365
9.3 Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment temporarily idle:		
An element of plant of the Municipality is currently temporarily not in use. The carrying amount of this asset, which is included in the reconciliation of the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment as above, is as follows:	2 639 298	5 366 786
10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	4 914 331	3 969 019
The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:		
	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2011	3 969 019	3 969 019
Cost	8 968 648	8 968 648
Accumulated Amortisation	(4 999 629)	(4 999 629)
Acquisitions during the Year:	3 493 210	3 493 210
Purchased	3 493 210	3 493 210
Amortisation during the Year:	(1 992 950)	(1 992 950)
Purchased	(1 992 950)	(1 992 950)
Disposals during the Year:	(554 948)	(554 948)
At Cost	(554 948)	(554 948)
Carrying values at 30 June 2012	4 914 331	4 914 331
Cost	11 906 910	11 906 910
Accumulated Amortisation	(6 992 578)	(6 992 578)
	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2010	5 286 450	5 286 450
Cost	8 606 356	8 606 356
Accumulated Amortisation	(3 319 906)	(3 319 906)
Acquisitions during the Year:	362 292	362 292
Purchased	362 292	362 292
Amortisation during the Year:	(1 679 723)	(1 679 723)
Purchased	(1 679 723)	(1 679 723)
Carrying values at 30 June 2011	3 969 019	3 969 019
Cost	8 968 648	8 968 648
Accumulated Amortisation	(4 999 629)	(4 999 629)

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 31).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
11. INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
At Cost less Accumulated Depreciation	121 039 839	123 653 049
The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
Carrying values at 1 July	123 653 049	124 419 815
Cost	125 297 449	125 297 449
Accumulated Depreciation	(1 644 400)	(877 633)
Depreciation during the Year	(744 438)	(766 767)
Disposals during the Year:	(1 868 771)	-
At Cost	(1 868 771)	-
Carrying values at 30 June	121 039 839	123 653 049
Cost	123 428 677	125 297 449
Accumulated Depreciation	(2 388 838)	(1 644 400)
Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	123 428 677	125 297 949
Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include the following:		
Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property	14 450	25 200

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

12. LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES

Staff were previously entitled to loans from the Municipality. This practice has been phased out by the Municipality in terms of the requirements of the MFMA. Subsequent to this change in policy, all loans have been repaid.

13. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Electricity and Water	14 098 382	11 857 366
Total Consumer Deposits	14 098 382	11 857 366
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	3 374 446	3 306 746

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account. No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximate their fair value.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
14. PROVISIONS		
Current Portion of Post-retirement Medical Aid Benefits Liability (See Note 19 below)	3 773 604	3 257 460
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions (See Note 20 below):	1 435 757	1 510 394
Long-term Service	1 435 757	1 510 394
Total Provisions	5 209 361	4 767 854

15. CREDITORS

Trade Creditors	86 669 641	77 820 838
Payments received in Advance	13 269 311	10 464 892
Staff Bonuses	7 375 533	6 770 637
Other Creditors	53 127	2 498 157
Accrued Leave	20 310 899	17 695 200
Total Creditors	127 678 510	115 249 723

Various immaterial individual creditor balances have been restated for the prior year. Refer to Note 39 on "Correction of Error" for the quantum of the restatement as at 30 June 2012.

The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined by the MFMA. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximate their fair value.

Accrued Leave accrues to the staff of the municipality on a monthly basis, subject to certain conditions. The accrual is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

16. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

16.1 Conditional Grants from Government

	7 220 000	9 238 545
Frances Baard District Municipality Grant (FBDM Grant)	-	1 208 696
Grants	7 220 000	8 029 848
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	7 220 000	9 238 545

See Note 26 for the reconciliation of Grants from Other Spheres of Government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. Refer to Appendix "F" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
17. VAT PAYABLE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Vat Payable from Exchange Transactions	<u>12 504 229</u>	<u>10 971 434</u>
Vat is payable on the payment basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS. No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.		
18. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Annuity Loans	165 943 572	99 804 371
Finance Lease Liabilities	<u>23 389 818</u>	<u>15 045 969</u>
Sub-total	189 333 391	114 850 340
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities:-	32 608 231	17 973 805
Annuity Loans	9 471 767	7 187 644
Finance Lease Liabilities	<u>23 136 464</u>	<u>10 786 161</u>
Total Long-term Liabilities	<u><u>156 725 160</u></u>	<u><u>96 876 536</u></u>

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Long-term Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

R24,000,000 of the Debtors book as well as an investment of R20,973,203 with Standard Bank have been ceded as security on two loans with the DBSA Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on Long-term Liabilities.

18.1 Obligations under Finance Lease Liabilities

The Municipality as Lessee:

Finance Leases relate to Office Equipment with lease terms of between 3 and 5 years (2011: 3 and 5 years). The effective monthly interest rate on Finance Leases is between 0.88% and 9.83% (2011: 0.88% and 9.83%).

The municipality does not have an option to purchase the leased Office Equipment at the conclusion of the lease agreements. The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

	Minimum Lease Payments 2012	2011	Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments 2012	2011
	R	R	R	R
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	27 105 453	15 878 646	23 136 464	10 786 161
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	301 149	5 043 170	253 354	4 259 808
	<u>27 406 602</u>	<u>20 921 816</u>	<u>23 389 818</u>	<u>15 045 969</u>
Less: Future Finance Obligations	4 016 783	5 875 846	-	-
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations	<u><u>23 389 819</u></u>	<u><u>15 045 970</u></u>	<u><u>23 389 818</u></u>	<u><u>15 045 969</u></u>
Less: Amounts due for settlement within 12 months (Current Portion)			23 136 464	10 786 161
Finance Lease Obligations due for settlement after 12 months (Non-current Portion)			<u><u>253 354</u></u>	<u><u>4 259 808</u></u>

The municipality has finance lease agreements for the following significant classes of assets:
- Office Equipment

Included in these classes are the following significant leases:

- (i) Itec Digital Copier
 - Instalments are payable monthly in advance
 - Average period outstanding 3 months
 - Average effective interest rate 4.08%
 - Average monthly instalment 32 000
- (ii) Scania Power Generator
 - Instalments are payable monthly in advance
 - Average period outstanding 6 months
 - Average effective interest rate 1.17%
 - Average monthly instalment 29 995

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
19. RETIREMENT BENEFIT LIABILITIES		
19.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		
Balance at beginning of Year	138 942 199	117 046 164
Contributions to Provision	(3 257 460)	(2 905 680)
Expenditure incurred	20 870 361	18 078 392
Actuarial (gain)/loss	5 848 403	6 723 323
Balance at end of Year	162 403 503	138 942 199
Transfer to Current Provisions	(3 773 604)	(3 257 460)
Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	158 629 899	135 684 739

The municipality provides certain post-retirement health care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2012 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:

In-service (employee) members	1 284	1 261
In-service (employee) non-members	691	656
Continuation Members (retirees and widowers)	149	136
Total Members	2 124	2 053

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:

In-service Members	117 509 000	100 818 735
Continuation Members	44 894 503	38 123 464
Total Liability	162 403 503	138 942 199

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonitas
- Hosmed
- Key Health
- LA Health
- Samwumed

The Current-service cost for the year ending 30 June 2012 is R8,898,172, whereas interest cost for the year is R11,972,189 the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R9,455,725 and R12,942,473 respectively (2011: R7,441,600 and R10,636,792 respectively).

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R			
19. RETIREMENT BENEFIT LIABILITIES (Continued)					
The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:					
Discount Rate	8.06%	8.72%			
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	7.05%	7.34%			
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.94%	1.29%			
Expected Rate of Salary Increase	6.25%	6.25%			
Expected Retirement Age - Females	58	58			
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62			
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:					
Balance at the beginning of the year	138 942 199	117 046 164			
Current service costs	8 898 172	7 441 600			
Interest cost	11 972 189	10 636 792			
Benefits paid	(3 257 460)	(2 905 680)			
Actuarial losses / (gains)	5 848 403	6 723 323			
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year	162 403 503	138 942 199			
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised	-	-			
Total Recognised Benefit Liability	162 403 503	138 942 199			
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:					
Present value of fund obligations	162 403 503	138 942 199			
Total Benefit Liability	162 403 503	138 942 199			
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:					
Current service cost	8 898 172	7 441 600			
Interest cost	11 972 189	10 636 792			
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 29)	20 870 361	18 078 392			
The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:					
	2012 R	2011 R	2010 R	2009 R	2008 R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	162 403 503	138 942 199	117 046 164	113 425 731	98 197 330
Deficit	162 403 503	138 942 199	117 046 164	113 425 731	98 197 330
In accordance with the transitional provisions for the amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits in December 2004, the disclosures above are determined prospectively from the 2008 reporting period.					
	2012 R	2011 R			
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care cost inflation is as follows:					
Increase:					
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	25 046 800	20 747 000			
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	183 755 000	163 083 000			
Decrease:					
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	17 566 900	15 597 200			
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	143 774 000	119 503 000			
Refer to Note 49 "Multi-employer Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.					

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
20. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Ex-Gratia Arrangements	551 734	477 682
Provision for Long Service Awards	11 936 361	8 208 229
Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites	25 188 242	23 540 936
Total Non-current Provisions	37 676 337	32 226 847

The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follows:

	Ex-Gratia Arrangements R	Long Service Awards R	Land-fill Sites R
30 June 2012			
Balance at beginning of year	477 682	9 718 623	23 540 936
Current service cost	-	1 803 302	-
Interest cost	39 780	686 621	-
Expenditure incurred / Contribution	-	(1 510 394)	1 647 306
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	34 272	2 673 966	-
	551 734	13 372 118	25 188 242
Transfer to current provisions	-	(1 435 757)	-
Balance at end of year	551 734	11 936 361	25 188 242
30 June 2011			
Balance at beginning of year	381 297	9 068 379	22 450 668
Current service cost	-	1 718 741	-
Interest cost	34 348	712 884	-
Expenditure incurred / Contribution	-	(2 394 004)	1 090 268
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	62 037	612 623	-
	477 682	9 718 623	23 540 936
Transfer to current provisions	-	(1 510 394)	-
Balance at end of year	477 682	8 208 229	23 540 936

20.1 Ex-Gratia Arrangements

Ex-gratia pensions are pensions that are paid by the Municipality from its revenue i.e. they are not funded or paid from one of the Municipality's pension arrangements. Provision has therefore not been made in this valuation for the possibility that future employees might be entitled to these annuities.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2012 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 2 employees were eligible for Ex-gratia arrangement awards.

The interest costs for the year is estimated to be: 39 780.00 34 348.00

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate	8.23%	8.33%
Cost Inflation Rate	7.13%	6.35%
Net Effective Discount Rate	1.02%	1.86%
Expected Rate of Salary Increase	6.25%	6.25%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	58	58
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:

Balance at the beginning of the year	477 682	381 297
Interest cost	39 780	34 348
Actuarial losses / (gains)	34 272	62 037
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year	551 734	477 682
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised	-	-
Total Recognised Benefit Liability	551 734	477 682

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012
R

2011
R

20. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (Continued)

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:

Interest cost	39 780	34 348
Actuarial losses / (gains)	34 272	62 037
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs	74 052	96 385

The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:

	2012 R	2011 R	2010 R	2009 R	2008 R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	551 734	477 682	381 297	413 564	396 597
Deficit	551 734	477 682	381 297	413 564	396 597

In accordance with the transitional provisions for the amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits in December 2004, the disclosures above are determined prospectively from the 2008 reporting period.

2012
R

2011
R

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of long service cost inflation is as follows:

Increase:

Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost	43 230	37 628
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	594 508	519 115

Decrease:

Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost	36 599	31 350
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	511 962	439 492

20.2 Long Service Awards

A long-service award is granted to municipal employees after the completion of fixed periods of continuous service with the Municipality. The provision represents an estimation of the awards to which employees in the service of the Municipality may become entitled to in future, based on an actuarial valuation performed.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2012 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end 1,975 (2011: 1,838) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The current service cost for the year is estimated to be R1,803,302 (2011: R1,718,741), whereas the interest costs for the current year is estimated to be R686,621 (2011: R712,884).

2012
R

2011
R

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate	6.35%	7.65%
Cost Inflation Rate	5.98%	6.25%
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.35%	1.32%
Expected Rate of Salary Increase	6.50%	6.25%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	58	58
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:

Balance at the beginning of the year	9 718 623	9 068 379
Current service costs	1 803 302	1 718 741
Interest cost	686 621	712 884
Benefits paid	(1 510 394)	(2 394 004)
Actuarial losses / (gains)	2 673 966	612 623
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year	13 372 118	9 718 623
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised	-	-
Total Recognised Benefit Liability	13 372 118	9 718 623

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
20. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (Continued)		
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Present value of fund obligations	13 372 118	9 718 623
Total Benefit Liability	13 372 118	9 718 623

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:

Current service cost	1 803 302	1 718 741
Interest cost	686 621	712 884
Benefits paid	(1 510 394)	(2 394 004)
Actuarial losses / (gains)	2 673 966	612 623
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 29)	3 653 495	650 244

The overall expected rate of return is a weighted average of the expected returns of the various categories of plan assets held. The management's assessment of the expected returns is based on historical return trends and analysts' predictions of the market for the asset in the next twelve months.

The actual return on plan assets was R0 (2011: R0).

The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:

	2012 R	2011 R	2010 R	2009 R	2008 R
Obligation	13 372 118	9 718 623	9 068 379	8 770 794	8 371 062
Deficit	13 372 118	9 718 623	9 068 379	8 770 794	8 371 062

In accordance with the transitional provisions for the amendments to IAS 19 Employee Benefits in December 2004, the disclosures above are determined prospectively from the 2008 reporting period.

	2012 R	2011 R
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of long service cost inflation is as follows:		
Increase:		
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	2 587 251	2 551 158
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	14 055 000	10 060 000
Decrease:		
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	2 399 628	2 322 008
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	12 740 000	9 398 000

20.3 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites

In terms of the licensing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipality will incur the following licensing and rehabilitation costs to restore the site at the end of its useful life, estimated to be in 2025 (provision has been made for the net present value of this cost, using the average cost of borrowing interest rate):

25 188 242	23 540 936
------------	------------

An independent valuer performed the valuation. The valuer based his calculations on the rehabilitation costs incurred on a similar site in the Border area.

21. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The Accumulated Surplus consists of the following Internal Funds and Reserves:

Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	17 532 883	1 409 116
Self-insurance Reserve	18 638 831	18 561 409
C.O.I.D. Reserve	9 063 943	8 726 551
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations	966 203 853	830 763 356
Total Accumulated Surplus	1 011 439 510	859 460 432

The **Capital Replacement Reserve** is a reserve to finance future capital expenditure and is fully cash backed.

The **Self-insurance Reserve** covers all internal and external insurance claims against Council. Council is externally insured for catastrophic events.

The **C.O.I.D. Reserve** arises on the exemption from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases in terms of Section 84 of the COID Act. A fixed deposit as determined by the Commissioner was made as a security to the Self-Insurance Workman Compensation Reserve.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

			2012 R	2011 R
22. PROPERTY RATES				
	Property Valuations		Actual Levies	
	July 2011	July 2010		
	R000's	R000's		
Residential	10 862 245	9 141 002	80 589 841	72 243 648
Business	2 674 320	1 773 188	65 170 530	45 083 120
Residential Business	238 096	247 770	3 411 962	3 624 197
Rural	1 037 324	330 248	1 363 607	454 217
Industrial	204 863	115 311	7 227 573	4 172 528
PSI	31 398	618 000	-	1 539 975
State	1 859 453	1 314 240	112 141 378	81 670 314
Mining Areas	8 274	4 005	1 133 314	562 662
Exempt	687 353	393 443		
Total Assessment Rates	17 603 326	13 937 207	271 038 205	209 350 661

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years in terms of the Municipal property rates act (MPRA). The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2011. Supplementary valuations are processed when necessary to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations, subdivisions, etc. Rates are levied on an annual basis with the final date of payment being 30 September each year. Ratepayers can apply to pay rates monthly. Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

A rebate of 50% (2011: 20%) was allowed on residential properties for pensioners based on the annual income of the ratepayer's household.

23. INTEREST EARNED		2012 R	2011 R
External Investments:			
Interest		8 564 973	4 801 581
Outstanding Debtors:			
Outstanding Debtors		30 385 801	30 000 343
Total Interest Earned		38 950 774	34 801 924
Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:			
Available-for-Sale Financial Assets		8 564 973	4 801 581
Loans and Receivables		30 385 801	30 000 343
		38 950 774	34 801 924

24. SERVICE CHARGES			
Sale of Electricity		480 069 986	360 484 993
Sale of Water		169 936 398	132 726 907
Refuse Removal		37 730 629	32 932 403
Sewerage and Sanitation Charges		52 961 510	45 180 404
Other		695	80 985
Total Service Charges		740 699 217	571 405 692

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs, which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

25. RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT			
Rental Revenue from Facilities and Equipment		12 416 061	12 739 145
Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment		12 416 061	12 739 145

Rental revenue earned on Facilities and Equipment is in respect of Non-financial Assets rented out.

26. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES			
Provincial Equitable Share		131 806 000	121 743 177
Provincial Health Subsidies		2 435 000	2 306 000
Other Subsidies		1 698 000	1 677 000
Operational Grants		135 939 000	125 726 177
Conditional Grants		116 620 853	64 125 767
National: FMG		1 450 000	1 200 000
National: MIG		45 363 000	34 749 596
National: Grants		27 028 214	8 084 577
National: EPWP		11 462 340	9 649 080
Provincial: Grants		4 651 204	6 325 903
Local Government: Local Municipalities Grant		2 217 696	2 066 303
Other Spheres of Government: Various Grants		24 448 399	2 050 308
Total Government Grants and Subsidies		252 559 853	189 851 943

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
26. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)		
Operational Grants:		
26.1 National: Equitable Share	<u>131 806 000</u>	<u>121 743 177</u>
This unconditional grant is partly used to subsidise the provision of basic services to registered and verified indigent community members.		
26.2 Provincial: Health Subsidies		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts - included in Public Health vote	2 435 000	2 306 000
- Environmental Health	-	-
- Primary Health	2 435 000	2 306 000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue	<u>(2 435 000)</u>	<u>(2 306 000)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The Municipality renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government and is refunded the gazette amount. This grant has been used exclusively for health services (included in Appendix F).		
26.3 Other Subsidies		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts:	1 698 000	1 677 000
- Library	1 086 000	1 100 000
- Provincial Resort subsidy	612 000	577 000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue	<u>(1 698 000)</u>	<u>(1 677 000)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The Municipality renders services on behalf of the Provincial Government and is refunded the gazette amount. This grant has been used exclusively to resort expenditure (included in Appendix F). The conditions of the grant have been met.		
Conditional Grants:		
26.4 National: FMG Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	1 450 000	1 200 000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	<u>(1 450 000)</u>	<u>(1 200 000)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to high capacity municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). The grant is spent in accordance with National Treasury guidelines (included in Appendix F). Not all funds have been paid.		
26.5 National: MIG Funds		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	255 596
Current year receipts	45 363 000	34 494 000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(1 369 595)	(1 137 736)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	<u>(43 993 405)</u>	<u>(33 611 859)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
This grant was used for various projects (included in Appendix F). No funds have been withheld.		
26.6 National: Funds		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	8 029 848	-
Current year receipts	26 218 365	16 114 425
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(995 368)	(750 000)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	<u>(26 032 845)</u>	<u>(7 334 577)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>7 220 000</u>	<u>8 029 848</u>
This grant was used for various projects (included in Appendix F). No funds have been withheld.		
26.7 National - EPWP		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	11 462 340	9 649 080
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(11 462 340)	(9 649 080)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
This grant was used for various projects (included in Appendix F). No funds have been withheld.		
26.8 Provincial: Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	799 211
Current year receipts	4 651 204	5 526 693
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(1 047 684)	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	<u>(3 603 520)</u>	<u>(6 325 903)</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
The grant is spent in accordance with business plans approved by the Provincial Government (included in Appendix F). Not all funds have been paid.		

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
26. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)		
26.9 Local Government - Local Municipalities		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1 208 696	2 381 493
Current year receipts	1 009 000	893 506
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(2 217 696)	(500 000)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	(1 566 303)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	-	1 208 696
The grant is spent in accordance with business plans approved by the FBD Municipality (included in Appendix F). No funds have been withheld.		
26.10 Other Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	24 448 399	2 050 308
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(24 448 399)	(2 050 308)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 16)	-	-
The grant is spent in accordance with business plans approved by the relevant grantor (included in Appendix F). No funds have been withheld.		
26.11 Changes in levels of Government Grants		
Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 2 of 2008), government grant funding is expected to increase over the forthcoming three financial years.		
27. PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS		
No Public contributions were received for the financial year.		
28. OTHER INCOME		
Premiums received and claims recovered	3 668 977	3 419 905
Burial fees	1 323 416	1 340 736
Disconnections	2 543 139	6 657 812
Dues	3 101 700	3 406 021
Miscellaneous revenue	41 726 829	5 387 072
Other Income	7 565 045	6 264 099
Total Other Income	59 929 106	26 475 644
The amounts disclosed above for Other Income are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 22 to 26, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.		
29. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	218 961 590	203 334 610
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF and Medical Aids	28 400 504	26 310 274
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for Pensions	34 853 376	32 157 708
Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances	63 982 524	54 751 135
Housing Benefits and Allowances	1 904 159	2 111 306
Overtime Payments	14 638 132	12 078 850
Long-service Awards	7 657 453	6 554 680
Defined Benefit Plan Expense:	31 956 705	27 942 348
Current Service Cost	10 701 474	9 160 341
Interest Cost	12 698 590	11 384 024
Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised	8 556 641	7 397 983
Total Employee Related Costs	402 354 443	365 240 911
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager		
Annual Remuneration	1 443 190	1 381 270
Car Allowance	150 000	150 000
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	272 926	255 385
Total	1 866 116	1 786 655
Remuneration of the Director: Finance		
Annual Remuneration	861 573	523 649
Car Allowance	242 257	186 219
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	128 957	110 885
Total	1 232 787	820 753

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
29. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)		
<i>Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services</i>		
Annual Remuneration	319 707	698 348
Car Allowance	102 425	211 619
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	46 571	108 576
Total	468 704	1 018 543
The post was vacant for a portion of the year.		
<i>Remuneration of the Director: Strategy, Economic Development and Planning</i>		
Annual Remuneration	361 966	630 576
Car Allowance	102 805	209 791
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	41 560	93 831
Total	506 330	934 198
The post was vacant for a portion of the year.		
<i>Remuneration of the Director: Community Services</i>		
Annual Remuneration	497 510	601 955
Car Allowance	203 038	188 443
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	82 746	108 818
Total	783 293	899 216
The post was vacant for a portion of the year.		
<i>Remuneration of the Director: Technical Services</i>		
Annual Remuneration	584 006	529 511
Car Allowance	240 082	186 219
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	115 761	101 488
Total	939 849	817 219
The following compensation was payable to key management personnel in terms of IAS 19 as at 30 June:		
Staff Leave Benefits:-		
Municipal Manager	194 785	130 088
Chief Financial Officer	53 446	-
Director Community	20 872	-
Director Corporate	-	26 275
Director SED	-	51 005
Director Technical	92 476	-
Total	361 578	207 368
30. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
Executive Mayor	632 209	594 278
Speaker	460 967	504 191
Councillors	9 771 344	7 557 550
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds and other allowances	5 550 494	4 674 934
Total Councillors' Remuneration	16 415 015	13 330 953
<i>In-kind Benefits</i>		
The Councillors occupying the positions of Executive Mayor, Speaker and the Mayoral Committee serve in a full-time capacity. They are provided with office accommodation and secretarial support at the expense of the municipality in order to enable them to perform their official duties. Council owned vehicles are made available for official duties.		
31. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment	38 903 727	37 073 319
Amortisation: Intangible Assets	2 547 898	1 679 723
Depreciation: Investment Property	744 438	766 767
Total Depreciation and Amortisation	42 196 063	39 519 808
32. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES		
<i>32.1 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets</i>		
Impairment Losses Recognised:		
Consumer Debtors	103 687 991	97 383 130
	103 687 991	97 383 130
Total Impairment Losses	103 687 991	97 383 130
33. FINANCE COSTS		
Loans and Payables at amortised cost	15 856 487	8 736 269
Finance Leases	9 218 285	5 961 089
Total Interest Expense	25 074 772	14 697 358
Less: Amounts included in the Cost of qualifying Assets	-	-
Total Interest Paid on External Borrowings	25 074 772	14 697 358

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
34. BULK PURCHASES		
Electricity	269 730 672	213 319 748
Water	20 291 430	20 995 098
Total Bulk Purchases	290 022 102	234 314 846

Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom whilst water is purchased from the Department Water Affairs and Forestry.

35. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID

Diamonds and Dorings Festival	1 000 000	1 000 000
Gariiep Festival	1 000 000	1 000 000
Other Grants	357 000	741 000
Subsidy paid to SPCA	550 000	450 000
Total Grants and Subsidies	2 907 000	3 191 000

The grants to the festivals are to promote economic growth. The subsidy to the SPCA is to assist the municipality to care for stray animals and other related tasks. The subsidy is paid on an annual basis.

36. GENERAL EXPENSES

Audit fees	4 047 921	3 731 873
Audit committee	433 950	408 820
Bank charges	1 551 927	1 046 808
Claims paid	1 442 254	559 674
Clarification/Purification	5 115 722	7 030 887
Cleaning material	425 794	423 214
Conferences and seminars	5 497 113	4 447 851
Course fees/Central training fund	3 670 849	2 966 740
Discount on early payment	7 200 676	2 674 033
Electricity	39 529 749	27 300 973
Fuel	9 230 201	7 356 527
FMG Interns	794 121	578 714
Hire of labour	1 204 600	1 113 401
Indigent subsidy	43 424 481	34 378 808
Insurance - other	2 878 453	2 364 487
Insurance - vehicles	600 000	543 000
Laboratory	260 355	508 355
Job creation cleaning project	6 836 118	6 706 536
Legal expenses	2 742 488	955 827
Membership fees	2 946 088	1 810 271
Postage	1 446 947	1 599 753
Printing and stationery	4 620 826	3 665 332
Professional fees	19 187 663	18 545 017
Projects	38 681 865	43 596 603
Projects EPWP	11 462 340	9 649 080
Protective clothing	1 388 419	1 202 059
Refuse removals	519 752	477 449
Sanitation	1 046 053	914 932
Sport	355 876	522 732
Stores	1 508 107	1 590 660
Subsidy services projects	34 777 501	-
Sundries	565 894	269 819
Telephone expenditure	5 654 638	5 185 666
Training	1 417 056	1 312 409
Uniforms	1 186 352	1 030 058
Water	11 591 929	4 757 175
Ward committee activities	3 801 348	3 494 923
Workmen's compensation insurance	1 322 795	1 325 242
Other General Expenses	8 017 899	7 132 805
Total General Expenses	288 398 863	213 178 515

The comparative figures for General Expenses have been restated to correct errors contained in the prior year Financial Statements. Refer to note 39 on Correction of Errors for details of the restatement.

The amounts disclosed above for Other General Expenses are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not directly attributable to a specific service or class of expense.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2011
R

37. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

No operations have been discontinued.

38. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

There were no changes in accounting policy during the current financial year under review.

39. CORRECTION OF ERROR

Corrections were made and appropriated to the Accumulated Surplus Account during the financial year ended 30 June.

Details of the appropriations are as follows:

Unappropriated Surplus Account:

Corrections to Debtors	(22 959 971)
Corrections to Expenditure	(1 544 039)
Corrections to Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	300 307
Corrections to Income	(13 953)
Corrections to Property, Plant and Equipment	52 196 023
Increase / (Decrease) in Unappropriated Surplus Account	27 978 367
Increase / (Decrease) in Accumulated Surplus Account	27 978 367

39.1 Restatement of Revenue:

The prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality. Refer to note 39.8 for further details regarding the nature of these errors and how it was rectified.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	2011 Revenue	2011 Correction	Restated Amount
Government Grants and Subsidies Received	190 806 628	(954 684)	189 851 943
Income for Agency Services	3 488 878	319 298	3 808 176
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	31 282 531	(1 282 188)	30 000 343
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	12 740 245	(1 100)	12 739 145
Other Income	26 288 454	187 191	26 475 644
	264 606 735	(1 731 483)	262 875 252

39.2 Restatement of Expenditure:

The prior year figures of Expenditure Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Expenditure of the municipality. Refer to note 39.6 and 39.9 for further details regarding the nature of these errors and how it was rectified.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	2011 Expenditure	2011 Correction	Restated Amount
Employee Related Costs	364 339 736	901 175	365 240 911
Depreciation and Amortisation	38 592 691	927 117	39 519 808
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	396 060	396 060
General Expenses	212 983 878	194 637	213 178 515
	615 916 306	2 418 988	618 335 294

39.3 Restatement of Statement of Financial Position:

The prior year balances of items on the Statement of Financial Position have been restated to correctly classify the nature of the balances.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	2011 Fin Position	2011 Correction	Restated Amount
Accumulated Surplus	835 632 534	23 827 898	859 460 432
Long-term Liabilities	96 758 275	118 261	96 876 536
Creditors	112 989 700	2 260 023	115 249 723
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	17 897 429	76 376	17 973 805
Property, Plant and Equipment	792 556 915	41 782 427	834 339 342
Intangible Assets	2 485 582	1 483 437	3 969 019
Investment Property	115 349 700	8 303 349	123 653 049
Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale	643 888	(596 460)	47 428
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	145 028 013	(24 242 157)	120 785 855
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	122 850 811	(754 284)	122 096 526
Cash and Cash Equivalents	70 002 668	(13 053)	69 989 615
Vat Receivable from Exchange Transactions	9 493 012	319 298	9 812 310

39.4 Restatement of Non-current Liabilities:

Discrepancies were found in relation to the non-payment of instalments owing on a number of contracts entered into with a certain service provider during the current and previous financial years. As a result general expenses increased by R194,636, while the finance lease liability owing at 30 June 2011 increased by R194,636.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

39. CORRECTION OF ERROR (Continued)

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Finance Lease Liabilities
Balances as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	14 851 133
Restatement of non-current liabilities	194 836
Balances as per current AFS published for 2010/2011	15 045 969

39.5 Restatement of Current Liabilities:

Included in the prior year's restated creditors' balance is an amount of R2,260,023 in respect of the backpay and qualification refunds to employees created retrospectively.

As explained in note 39.4 the correction in the leases resulted in a correction (see note 18.1) as is reflected below.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Creditors
Balances as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	17 897 429	112 989 700
Restatement of Current Liabilities	76 376	2 260 023
Balances as per current AFS published for 2010/2011	17 973 805	115 249 723

39.6 Restatement of Non-Current Assets

The Municipality unbundled its Asset Register during a prior financial year. Certain errors (duplications and omissions) were discovered on the Asset Register during the current financial year. As a result, Property, Plant and Equipment (refer to note 9), Investment Property (refer to note 11) and Intangible Assets (refer note 10) have been restated to reflect these changes for the 2010/2011 year, while the adjustment to Accumulated Surplus is as indicated.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Investment Property (IP)	Property, Plant and Equipment	Intangible Assets (IA)
Balances as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	115 349 700	792 556 915	2 485 582
Restatement of non-current assets	8 303 349	41 782 427	1 483 437
Balances as per current AFS published for 2010/2011	123 653 049	834 339 342	3 969 019

39.7 Restatement of Depreciation:

The Municipality unbundled its Asset Register during a prior financial year. Certain errors (duplications and omissions) were discovered on the Asset Register during the current financial year. As a result the Depreciation expense (refer to note 31) have been restated to reflect these changes for the 2010/2011 year, while the adjustment to Accumulated Surplus is as indicated.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Depreciation on IP	Depreciation on PPE	Depreciation on IA
Balances as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	1 644 400	380 867 201	4 233 932
Restatement of Depreciation	-	249 669	765 697
Balances as per current AFS published for 2010/2011	1 644 400	381 116 870	4 999 629

39.8 Adjustment of Revenue:

The prior year balance for Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors has been restated to exclude the interest on two accounts which was previously erroneously included in debtors. The restatement has the effect that income was reduced by R1,282,188.

Included in the restated prior year figures for Income for Agency Services is an amount of R319,298 which was erroneously paid over to SARS which has now been reclassified as revenue.

The prior year balance for Government Grants and Subsidies has been restated due to an erroneous journal that was passed during the prior year. The restatement has resulted in an decrease in Revenue of R954,684, and a decrease in the balance Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions of R954,684.

Included in the restated prior year figures for Other Income (refer to Note 28) is an amount of R187,190 which was previously credited against a creditor's account which has now been reclassified as revenue.

The prior year balance for Rental of Facilities and Equipment has been restated due to a journal that was passed during the year. The restatement has resulted in an increase in Revenue of R1,100 and the Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2011 decreased by R1,100.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

39. CORRECTION OF ERROR (Continued)

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Income for Agency Services	Government Grants and Subsidies	Other Income	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors
Revenue as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	3 488 878	190 806 628	26 288 454	31 282 531
Adjustment of prior period revenue	319 298	(954 685)	187 190	(1 282 188)
Revenue as per AFS currently disclosed for 2010/2011	<u>3 808 176</u>	<u>189 851 943</u>	<u>26 475 644</u>	<u>30 000 343</u>

39.9 Adjustment of Expenses:

The prior year figure for Employee Related Costs has been restated due to back-pay paid accrued (in relation to the previous financial years) for employees who received retrospective salary adjustments. As a result of the retrospective application of these salary adjustments, the Accumulated Surplus decreased by R809,466. Furthermore backpay for employees of R99,708 re qualification allowances were paid retrospectively. The result of the correction of this error was that Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2011 decreased by R99,708.

The prior year figure for Depreciation and Amortisation has been restated due to corrections made to the Asset Register. This oversight has been rectified and the restated figure is reflected below.

The prior year figure for loss on disposal of PPE (Non Current Assets Held for Sale) has been restated due to the creation of a debtor. This oversight has been rectified and the restated figure is reflected below.

The prior year figures for General Expenses (Note 36) has been restated due errors that was corrected to the amount of R194,637 which were discovered during the current financial year in respect of the reclassification of the erroneously captured finance lease transactions (increase in General Expenses).

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Employee Related Costs	Depreciation and Amortisation	Loss on Disposal of PPE	General Expenses
Expenses as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	364 339 736	38 592 691	-	212 983 878
Adjustment of prior period expenses	901 175	927 117	396 060	194 637
Expenses as per AFS currently disclosed for 2010/2011	<u>365 240 911</u>	<u>39 519 808</u>	<u>396 060</u>	<u>213 178 515</u>

39.10 Restatement of Current Assets

Included in the prior year's restated balance for Current Assets are restated balances for Trade Receivables from Non- and Exchange Transactions, Non-Current Assets Held for Sale, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Vat Receivable from Exchange Transactions. The effect on Accumulated Surplus and on Current Assets is reflected below.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Current Assets
Expenses as per AFS previously published for 2010/2011	367 050 711
Adjustment for prior period error	(25 286 656)
Expenses as per AFS currently disclosed for 2010/2011	<u>341 764 055</u>

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R
40. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES		
No changes were made to existing accounting estimates during the current financial year that could potentially have a material impact on the Annual Financial Statements.		
41. CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS		
Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	151 979 078	22 727 643
Adjustment for:		
Adjusting non cash flow items prior errors	-	(24 517 963)
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 196 063	39 519 808
Contribution to Impairment Provision	106 663 513	105 223 655
Bad Debts Recovered	3 309 933	1 729 391
Bad Debts Written-off	(56 387 926)	(246 368 291)
Investment Income	(38 950 774)	(34 801 924)
Finance Costs	25 074 772	14 697 358
Operating surplus before working capital changes	233 884 659	(121 790 322)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(2 315 124)	(2 612 200)
(Increase)/Decrease in Consumer Debtors	(108 278 591)	168 230 711
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Debtors	(25 547 112)	(2 720 855)
(Increase)/Decrease in VAT Receivable	1 989 064	(6 058 837)
(Increase)/Decrease in Operating Lease Assets	(7 675)	(5 738)
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	2 241 016	1 631 909
Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors	12 428 787	8 984 221
Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts	(2 018 545)	5 802 245
(increase)/Decrease in provisions	28 836 157	23 732 932
Increase/(Decrease) in VAT Payable	1 532 795	(19 240 777)
Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations	142 745 431	55 953 289
Income for the year	1 388 417 075	1 055 193 058
Adjustment for:-		
Investment income	(38 950 774)	(34 801 924)
(Increase)/decrease in Consumer Debtors	(108 278 591)	168 230 711
Bad Debts Recovered	3 309 933	1 729 391
Bad Debts Written-off	(56 387 926)	(246 368 291)
(Increase)/Decrease in Operating Lease Assets	(7 675)	(5 738)
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	2 241 016	1 631 909
(Increase)/decrease in other debtors	(25 547 112)	(2 720 855)
(Decrease)/increase in conditional grants and receipts	(2 018 545)	5 802 245
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	1 162 777 401	948 690 505
Expenditure for the year	1 236 437 997	1 032 465 415
Adjustment for:-		
Depreciation	42 196 063	39 519 808
Contribution to bad debt provision	106 663 513	105 223 655
Adjusting non cash flow items prior errors	-	(24 517 963)
Interest paid	25 074 772	14 697 358
Operating expenditure before working capital changes:	1 062 503 649	897 542 556
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories	(2 315 124)	(2 612 200)
(Decrease)/Increase in creditors	12 428 787	8 984 221
(increase)/Decrease in provisions	28 836 157	23 732 932
(decrease)/Increase in VAT	3 521 859	(25 299 614)
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	1 020 031 970	892 737 216
Cash generated by/(utilized in) operations	142 745 431	55 953 289
42. NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS		
The municipality did not enter into any Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions during the financial year under review.		
43. FINANCING FACILITIES		
Unsecured Bank Overdraft Facility payable at call:		
- Amount used	-	-
- Amount unused	-	-

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012
R

2011
R

44. UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION

Long-term Liabilities (See Note 18)	189 333 391	114 850 340
Used to finance Property, Plant and Equipment - at cost	<u>(189 333 391)</u>	<u>(114 850 340)</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Long-term Liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

45. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

45.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

To management's best of knowledge the following Unauthorised Expenditure was incurred during the year under review.

2012
R

2011
R

2010
R

Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure:

Opening balance	1 855 979	1 778 280	1 778 280
Unauthorised Expenditure current year	5 163 757	1 592 925	-
Approved by Council or condoned	<u>(7 019 736)</u>	<u>(1 515 226)</u>	<u>-</u>
Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation	<u>-</u>	<u>1 855 979</u>	<u>1 778 280</u>

Incident	Amount	Causes
Budget overspending as per the financial statements 2011	1 855 979	Implementation of Full time MAYCO and provision for health incurring an actuarial loss.
Budget overspending as per the financial statements 2012	5 163 757	Over-expenditure on maintenance and depreciation due to non-allocation of costs to various maintenance votes and correction of error in the asset registers.

45.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

2012
R

2011
R

Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure:

Opening balance	582 678	727 289
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure current year	555 625	582 678
Condoned or written off by Council	<u>-</u>	<u>(727 289)</u>
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement	<u>1 138 303</u>	<u>582 678</u>

Incident	Amount	Causes
Ex-gratia payments	998 938	Ex-gratia payments were made to officials who do not qualify for these payments.
Penalty fee - SARS late payment	139 364	Cheque drawn was not accepted by SARS in terms of their policy, an EFT has to be arranged and the payment was late as such.

45.3 Irregular Expenditure

2012
R

2011
R

2010
R

Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:

Opening balance	40 480 889	102 005 664	66 538 092
Irregular Expenditure current year	13 344 021	9 930 194	35 467 573
Condoned or written off by Council or ratified by Accounting Officer	<u>(44 308 474)</u>	<u>(71 454 969)</u>	<u>-</u>
Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonement	<u>9 516 437</u>	<u>40 480 889</u>	<u>102 005 664</u>

Incident	Amount	Causes
Overpayment of councillors	542 299	Councillors were not remunerated in accordance with the upper limits as determined by the gazette issued in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Supply chain management procedures not adhered to.	8 974 137	Various non-compliance with the Supply chain management regulations occurred, such as tax clearance certificates not being obtained, three quotations not being obtained, inaccuracies in the application of the point system, proper tender processes not being implemented.

46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

2012
R

2011
R

46.1 Contributions to organised local government - SALGA

Opening Balance	-	-
Council Subscriptions	2 948 722	1 804 735
Amount Paid - current year	<u>(2 948 722)</u>	<u>(1 804 735)</u>
Amount Paid - previous years	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

	2012 R	2011 R	
46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)			
46.2 Audit Fees			
Opening Balance	-	-	
Current year Audit Fee	4 047 921	3 731 873	
Amount Paid - current year	(4 047 921)	(3 731 873)	
Amount Paid - previous years	-	-	
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	-	-	
46.3 VAT			
VAT inputs receivables and VAT outputs receivables are shown in Note 8 and 17. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.			
46.4 PAYE and UIF			
Opening Balance	-	-	
Current year Payroll Deductions	46 796 112	39 314 918	
Amount Paid - current year	(46 796 112)	(39 314 918)	
Amount Paid - previous years	-	-	
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	-	-	
46.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions			
Opening Balance	-	-	
Current year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions	93 048 039	87 948 701	
Amount Paid - current year	(93 048 039)	(87 948 701)	
Amount Paid - previous years	-	-	
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	-	-	
46.6 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts			
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:			
30 June 2012	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Boqo AN	1 627	1 347	281
Mfulo A	1 896	1 611	286
Thabana MP	4 155	3 737	418
Tsimakwane E	1 510	926	584
Hale EK	15 500	1 096	14 405
Modise GN	16 174	584	15 590
Bishop PD	2 140	730	1 410
Mokogosi R	2 262	636	1 626
Mathe EM	3 420	1 398	2 023
Kruger LE	10 998	3 476	7 522
Vilakazi PM	11 775	192	11 583
Davids RM	44 183	1 875	42 308
Morwe (Dispute account)	38 242	4 257	33 986
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	153 884	21 863	132 021

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)

30 June 2011	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Hale EM	25 664	2 747	22 918
Dawids RM	35 072	3 875	31 197
Johnson E	12 192	1 473	10 719
Lekoma MD	16 387	630	15 757
Manyungwana M	13 115	1 711	11 404
Matsio FF	20 090	2 778	17 312
Ludick RA	1 210	-	1 210
Matika OM	6 179	1 255	4 924
Mfulo A	7 492	1 585	5 907
Modise AA	26 903	2 141	24 762
Morwe RT	20 599	3 345	17 255
Mthukwane KG	1 582	436	1 146
Mpampi ZJ	151	-	151
Ndlazi SP	2 254	224	2 030
Pienaar D	24	-	24
Selao OG	24 937	945	23 992
Stout BJ	449	44	405
Tarentaal WSJ	260	-	260
Tsimakwane E	1 773	250	1 524
Vilakasi PM	10 548	183	10 365
Visser MD	2 376	-	2 376
Leven MM	4 512	428	4 084
Morudi GD	92	-	92
Kruger LE	959	-	959
Mathe E	2 465	585	1 879
Ntlhangula A	2 280	1 245	1 035
Pietersen J	746	173	573
Beyliefeld, MJ	602	84	518
Chwarisang, M	628	-	628
de Kock, KJ	774	37	737
Mashodi, SC	1 896	430	1 467
Matsekete, LT	57 535	4 959	52 576
Mbasa W	1 091	-	1 091
Mohulatsi, KB	259	13	246
Mgwazeni, M	403	160	243
Motsage, J	8 237	619	7 618
Nkomo, MS	1 222	299	923
Smit, J	1 647	1 503	144
Swanepoel, F	10 793	833	9 960
Williams, LE	210	-	210
Thole, MK	1 572	207	1 365
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	327 180	35 196	291 984

46.7 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

No known matters existed at the reporting date.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012
R

2011
R

46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)

46.8 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes

In terms of section 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved / condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council. The Municipality has deviated from the procurement policy, the details of which were reported to council (refer to appendix G).

46.9 Material losses

In terms of section 125(d)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act disclosure regarding water losses as a result of various factors for example burst pipes and stand pipes not metered is 14.26% (2011: 17.54%) is disclosed to the amount of:

24 227 401 23 279 988

In terms of section 125(d)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act disclosure regarding electricity losses as a result of various factors are 13.22% (2011: 12.48%) is disclosed to the amount of:

63 484 765 45 002 002

47. COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

47.1 Capital Commitments

Commitments in respect of Capital Expenditure:

- Approved and Contracted for:-

Infrastructure

27 452 439 60 077 528

27 452 439 60 077 528

- Approved but Not Yet Contracted for:-

Infrastructure

Community

Other

486 566 000 428 547 320

430 488 000 337 983 475

20 800 000 14 768 000

35 278 000 75 795 845

Total Capital Commitments

514 018 439 488 624 848

This expenditure will be financed from:

External Loans

Government Grants

Other Grants

Own Resources

124 900 000 226 000 000

279 089 153 225 624 848

58 000 000 -

52 029 286 37 000 000

514 018 439 488 624 848

47.2 Lease Commitments

Commitments under Finance Leases are disclosed in Note 18.

47.3 Other Commitments

Retention Money (not included in creditors)

Retentions refer to construction contracts.

- 9 972 829

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

		2012	2011
		R	R
48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			
48.1 Classification			
FINANCIAL ASSETS:			
In accordance with IAS 39.09 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows:			
<u>Financial Assets</u>	<u>Classification</u>		
Consumer Debtors			
Electricity	Loans and receivables	33 808 816	28 583 404
Refuse	Loans and receivables	9 379 633	8 469 550
Sewerage	Loans and receivables	10 889 998	9 680 284
Water	Loans and receivables	35 905 372	28 138 211
Miscellaneous	Loans and receivables	79 860 553	41 483 763
Market	Loans and receivables	270 273	263 782
Housing Debtors	Loans and receivables	5 364 282	4 166 861
Other Debtors			
Assessment Rates	Loans and receivables	89 773 209	107 211 635
Government Subsidy Claims	Loans and receivables	55 349 475	14 117 217
Miscellaneous debtors	Loans and receivables	4 389 727	767 674
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Call Deposits	Available for sale	140 941 917	67 673 203
Notice Deposits	Held to maturity	30 973 203	2 297 808
Cash Floats and Advances	Available for sale	15 470	18 604
Operating Lease Assets			
Operating Lease Assets / Receivables	Loans and receivables	98 017	90 342
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Held to maturity:			
Short-term Investment Deposits	Notice Deposits	30 973 203	2 297 808
		<u>30 973 203</u>	<u>2 297 808</u>
Loans and Receivables			
Consumer Debtors	Assessment Rates	89 773 209	107 211 635
Consumer Debtors	Electricity	33 808 816	28 583 404
Consumer Debtors	Refuse	9 379 633	8 469 550
Consumer Debtors	Sewerage	10 889 998	9 680 284
Consumer Debtors	Water	35 905 372	28 138 211
Consumer Debtors	Miscellaneous	79 860 553	41 483 763
Consumer Debtors	Market	270 273	263 782
Consumer Debtors	Housing Debtors	5 364 282	4 166 861
Other Debtors	Government Subsidy Claims	55 349 475	14 117 217
Other Debtors	Miscellaneous debtors	4 389 727	767 674
Operating Lease Assets	Operating Lease Assets / Receivables	98 017	90 342
		<u>325 089 354</u>	<u>242 972 724</u>
Available for Sale:			
Bank Balances and Cash	Cash Floats and Advances	15 470	18 604
Short-term Investment Deposits	Call Deposits	140 941 917	67 673 203
		<u>140 957 387</u>	<u>67 691 807</u>
Total Financial Assets		<u>497 019 944</u>	<u>312 962 339</u>
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:			
In accordance with IAS 39.09 the Financial Liabilities of the municipality are classified as follows:			
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>	<u>Classification</u>		
Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	156 471 805	92 616 727
Finance Lease Liabilities	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	23 389 818	15 045 969
Consumer Deposits			
Electricity and Water	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	14 098 382	11 857 366
Creditors			
Trade Creditors	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	86 669 641	77 820 838
Other Creditors	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	53 127	2 498 157
Payments received in Advance	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	13 269 311	10 464 892
Staff Bonuses	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	7 375 533	6 770 637
Accrued leave	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	20 310 899	17 695 200
Finance Lease Liabilities	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	23 136 464	10 786 161

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

		2012 R	2011 R
48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)			
	<u>Financial Liabilities</u>		
	<u>Classification</u>		
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts			
Conditional Grants from Government	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	7 220 000	9 238 545
Bank Overdraft			
Bank Overdraft	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	11 645 158	9 418 186
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	9 471 767	7 187 644
 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:			
Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	156 471 805	92 616 727
Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	23 389 818	15 045 969
Consumer Deposits	Electricity and Water	14 098 382	11 857 366
Creditors	Trade Creditors	86 669 641	77 820 838
Creditors	Other Creditors	53 127	2 498 157
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Conditional Grants from Government	7 220 000	9 238 545
Bank Overdraft	Bank Overdraft	11 645 158	9 418 186
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	9 471 767	7 187 644
Creditors	Payments received in Advance	13 269 311	10 464 892
Creditors	Staff Bonuses	7 375 533	6 770 637
Creditors	Accrued leave	20 310 899	17 695 200
Creditors	Finance Lease Liabilities	23 136 464	10 786 161
		<u>373 111 905</u>	<u>271 400 320</u>
Total Financial Liabilities		<u>373 111 905</u>	<u>271 400 320</u>

Finance Lease payments in default:

A number of payments on some of the Municipality's existing Finance Lease contracts were not made during the current and prior financial years. The non-payment of these amounts stems from a contractual dispute between the Municipality and some of its service providers, which was not yet resolved as at the reporting date.

48.2 Fair Value

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follows:

- the fair value of financial assets and liabilities were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's debtors.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair value. The fair value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's debtors.

	30 June 2012		30 June 2011	
	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Held to maturity:	171 915 120	171 915 120	69 971 011	69 971 011
Call Deposits	140 941 917	140 941 917	67 673 203	67 673 203
Notice Deposits	30 973 203	30 973 203	2 297 808	2 297 808
Loans and Receivables	325 089 354	325 089 354	242 972 724	242 972 724
Consumer Debtors	265 252 136	265 252 136	227 997 490	227 997 490
Other Debtors	59 739 202	59 739 202	14 884 891	14 884 891
Operating Lease Assets	98 017	98 017	90 342	90 342
Available for Sale	15 470	15 470	18 604	18 604
Bank Balances and Cash	15 470	15 470	18 604	18 604
Total Financial Assets	<u>497 019 944</u>	<u>497 019 944</u>	<u>312 962 339</u>	<u>312 962 339</u>

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

	30 June 2012		30 June 2011	
	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R	Carrying Amount R	Fair Value R
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES				
Designated as FVTPL:	326 585 622	326 585 622	245 568 190	245 568 190
Unsecured Bank Facilities:	168 116 963	168 116 963	102 034 913	102 034 913
- Annuity Loans	156 471 805	156 471 805	92 616 727	92 616 727
- Bank Overdraft	11 645 158	11 645 158	9 418 186	9 418 186
Trade and Other Payables:	158 468 659	158 468 659	143 533 277	143 533 277
- Consumer Deposits	14 098 382	14 098 382	11 857 366	11 857 366
- Creditors	127 678 510	127 678 510	115 249 723	115 249 723
- Unspent Conditional Grants	7 220 000	7 220 000	9 238 545	9 238 545
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	9 471 767	9 471 767	7 187 644	7 187 644
Total Financial Liabilities	326 585 622	326 585 622	245 568 190	245 568 190
	(46 526 282.43)		(25 832 130.28)	
Total Financial Instruments	170 434 322	170 434 322	67 394 149	67 394 149
Unrecognised Gain / (Loss)		-		-

48.3 Capital Risk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Liabilities disclosed in Note 18, Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 6 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

Gearing Ratio

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:

	2012 R	2011 R
Net Debt	326 585 622	245 568 190
Equity	1 011 439 510	859 460 432

Net debt to equity ratio **32.29%** **28.57%**

Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Liabilities, as detailed in the notes.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance.

48.4 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Directorate: Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes. Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

48.5 Significant Accounting Policies

Details of the significant Accounting Policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of Financial Asset, Financial Liability and Equity Instrument are disclosed in the Accounting Policies to the Annual Financial Statements.

48.6 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 48.6 below). No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market. There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

48.6.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency.

48.6.2 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes. Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The credit exposure to any single counterparty is managed by setting transaction / exposure limits, which are included in the municipality's Investment Policy.

Consumer debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the municipality by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings. The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012
R

2011
R

48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis below was determined based on the exposure to interest rates at the reporting date. For variable rate long-term instruments, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the instrument outstanding at the reporting date was outstanding for the whole year. A 100 basis point increase or decrease was used, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS - INTEREST RATE

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest bearing financial assets and liabilities

<u>Financial Assets</u>	<u>Classification</u>		
<u>External investments:</u>			
Call Deposits	Held to maturity	140 941 917	67 673 203
Notice Deposits	Held to maturity	30 973 203	2 297 808
Bank Balances	Available for Sale	15 470	18 604
		171 930 590	69 989 615

Interest received

Interest Earned - External Investments	8 564 973	4 801 581
Interest rate	5%	7%

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned from external investments:

Effect of change in interest rate	%	4%	6%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	6 845 667	4 101 685
Effect of change in interest rate	%	6%	8%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	10 284 279	5 501 477

Outstanding debtors:

Consumer Debtors	Loans and receivables	265 252 136	227 997 490
Other Debtors	Loans and receivables	59 739 202	14 884 891
Current portion - Long-term Receivables	Loans and receivables		
		324 991 338	242 882 382

Interest received

Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	30 385 801	30 000 343
Interest rate	9%	12%

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned from outstanding debtors

Effect of change in interest rate	%	8%	11%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	27 135 888	27 571 520
Effect of change in interest rate	%	10%	13%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	33 635 714	32 429 167

Financial Liabilities

Classification

Long-term Liabilities

Annuity Loans	Not valued at FVTPL	156 471 805	92 616 727
Annuity Loans - current portion	Not valued at FVTPL	9 471 767	7 187 644
		165 943 572	99 804 371

Interest paid

Long-term Liabilities	25 074 772	14 697 358
Interest rate %	15%	15%

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest paid on long-term liabilities

Effect of change in interest rate	%	14%	14%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	23 415 337	13 699 315
Effect of change in interest rate	%	16%	16%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	26 734 208	15 695 402

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

48.7 Effective Interest Rates and Repricing Analysis

In accordance with IAS 32.67(a) and (b) the following tables indicate the average effective interest rates of Income-earning Financial Assets and Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities at the reporting date and the periods in which they mature or, if earlier, reprice:

30 June 2012

Description	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	%	R	R	R	R	R	R
FIXED RATE INSTRUMENTS							
Bank Facilities		165 943 572	-	-	-	26 617 526	139 326 046
Loan No 10112 : DBSA	10.00%	7 829 390				7 829 390	
Loan No 10113 : DBSA	12.00%	7 986 465				7 986 465	
Loan No 10616 : DBSA	12.00%	3 469 244				3 469 244	
Loan No 101452 : DBSA	10.91%	9 932 125					9 932 125
Loan No 102855/1 : DBSA	12.61%	17 210 067					17 210 067
Loan No 102855/2 : DBSA	13.12%	4 123 930				4 123 930	
Loan No 102855/3 : DBSA	6.75%	4 059 723					4 059 723
Loan No 102855/4 : DBSA	6.75%	3 208 497				3 208 497	
Loan No 103958/2 : DBSA	12.445%	108 124 130					108 124 130
Total Fixed Rate Instruments		165 943 572	-	-	-	26 617 526	139 326 046
VARIABLE RATE INSTRUMENTS							
Short-term Investment Deposits		171 915 120	171 915 120				
Bank Balances and Cash		15 470	15 470				
Housing guarantees		13 800					13 800
Total Variable Rate Instruments		171 944 390	171 930 590	-	-	-	13 800

30 June 2011

Description	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	%	R	R	R	R	R	R
FIXED RATE INSTRUMENTS							
Bank Facilities		99 804 370	14 865	17 291	37 505	28 429 684	71 305 025
Loan No 10112 : DBSA	10.00%	9 966 739				9 966 739	
Loan No 10113 : DBSA	12.00%	9 462 593				9 462 593	
Loan No 10616 : DBSA	12.00%	3 950 534					3 950 534
Loan No 101452 : DBSA	10.91%	10 750 821					10 750 821
Loan No 102855/1 : DBSA	12.61%	17 508 642					17 508 642
Loan No 102855/2 : DBSA	13.12%	5 000 641				5 000 641	
Loan No 102855/3 : DBSA	6.75%	4 286 609					4 286 609
Loan No 102855/4 : DBSA	6.75%	3 995 596				3 995 596	
Loan No 103958/2 : DBSA	12.445%	34 808 419					34 808 419
Loan No 6 : DBCM	11.25%	14 865	14 865				
Loan No 7 : DBCM	11.25%	17 291		17 291			
Loan No 8 : DBCM	11.25%	32 630			32 630		
Loan No 9 : DBCM	11.25%	4 875			4 875		
Loan No 10 : DBCM	11.25%	4 115				4 115	
Total Fixed Rate Instruments		99 804 370	14 865	17 291	37 505	28 429 684	71 305 025
VARIABLE RATE INSTRUMENTS							
Short-term Investment Deposits		69 971 011		69 971 011			
Bank Balances and Cash		18 604	18 604				
Housing guarantees		27 900					27 900
Total Variable Rate Instruments		70 017 515	18 604	69 971 011	-	-	27 900

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

48.8 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

48.9 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows. Included in the note is a listing of additional undrawn facilities that the municipality has at its disposal to further reduce liquidity risk (cash).

Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

30 June 2012

Description	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	%	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non-interest Bearing							
- Consumer Deposits		14 098 382					14 098 382
- Creditors		127 678 510	127 678 510				
- Unspent Conditional Grants		7 220 000		7 220 000			
Variable Interest Rate Instruments							
- Bank Overdraft		11 645 158	11 645 158				
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments							
Loan No 10112 : DBSA	10.00%	9 258 039	1 543 007	1 543 007	3 086 013	3 086 013	
Loan No 10113 : DBSA	12.00%	10 292 722	1 286 590	1 286 590	2 573 180	5 146 361	
Loan No 10616 : DBSA	12.00%	4 715 740	471 574	471 574	943 148	2 829 444	
Loan No 101452 : DBSA	10.91%	14 805 747	987 050	987 050	1 974 100	5 922 299	4 935 249
Loan No 102855/1 : DBSA	12.61%	41 330 710	1 252 446	1 252 446	2 504 892	7 514 675	28 806 252
Loan No 102855/2 : DBSA	13.12%	5 276 786	753 827	753 827	1 507 653	2 261 480	
Loan No 102855/3 : DBSA	6.75%	5 904 386	256 712	256 712	513 425	1 540 275	3 337 262
Loan No 102855/4 : DBSA	6.75%	3 656 798	522 400	522 400	1 044 800	1 567 199	
Loan No 103958/2 : DBSA	12.45%	284 433 496	7 485 092	7 485 092	14 970 184	44 910 552	209 582 576
Finance Lease Liabilities		27 406 602		27 105 453		301 149	
Total		567 723 078	153 882 366	48 884 150	29 117 395	75 079 447	260 759 721

30 June 2011

Description	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	%	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non-interest Bearing							
- Consumer Deposits		11 857 366					11 857 366
- Creditors		115 249 723	115 249 723				
- Unspent Conditional Grants		9 238 545		9 238 545			
Variable Interest Rate Instruments							
- Bank Overdraft		9 418 186	9 418 186				
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments							
Loan No 10112 : DBSA	10.00%	12 344 053	1 543 007	1 543 007	3 086 013	6 172 026	
Loan No 10113 : DBSA	12.00%	12 865 902	1 286 590	1 286 590	2 573 180	7 719 541	
Loan No 10616 : DBSA	12.00%	5 658 888	471 574	471 574	943 148	2 829 444	943 148
Loan No 101452 : DBSA	10.91%	16 779 847	987 050	987 050	1 974 100	5 922 299	6 909 349
Loan No 102855/1 : DBSA	12.61%	43 835 602	1 252 446	1 252 446	2 504 892	7 514 675	31 311 144
Loan No 102855/2 : DBSA	13.12%	6 784 439	753 827	753 827	1 507 653	3 769 133	
Loan No 102855/3 : DBSA	6.75%	6 417 811	256 712	256 712	513 425	1 540 275	3 850 687
Loan No 102855/4 : DBSA	6.75%	4 701 598	522 400	522 400	1 044 800	2 611 999	
Loan No 103958/2 : DBSA	12.45%	95 907 631	2 183 756	2 183 756	4 817 901	14 453 703	72 268 514
Loan No 6 : DBCM	11.25%	15 702	15 702				
Loan No 7 : DBCM	11.25%	18 763	9 383	9 380			
Loan No 8 : DBCM	11.25%	36 368	12 122	12 122	12 124		
Loan No 9 : DBCM	11.25%	5 579	1 394	1 394	2 791		
Loan No 10 : DBCM	11.25%	4 835	967	967	1 934		
Finance Lease Liabilities		20 921 816		15 878 646		5 043 170	
Total		372 062 653	133 964 838	34 398 416	18 981 960	57 577 231	127 140 208

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

48. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

48.10 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The credit exposure to any single counterparty is managed by setting transaction / exposure limits, which are included in the municipality's Investment Policy.

Trade Receivables consist of a large number of customers, spread across diverse industries in the geographical area of the municipality. Periodic credit evaluation is performed on the financial condition of accounts receivable and, where appropriate, credit guarantee is increased accordingly.

Consumer Debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas within the jurisdiction of the municipality. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are evaluated annually at balance sheet date for impairment.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counter parties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

The table below shows the balance of the 5 major counterparties at the balance sheet date. Management is of the opinion that, although these parties are the 5 counterparties with highest outstanding balances, no significant credit risk exposure exists.

Counterparty and Location	30 June 2012 Carrying Amount R	30 June 2011 Carrying Amount R
Call Investment Deposits	171 915 120	69 971 011
Department of Public Works	53 568 648	25 995 362
Department of Housing and Local Government	17 766 989	16 629 564
Department of Transport	8 374 127	7 606 307
Escom MM	4 269 717	3 949 840
National Road Agency	3 891 657	11 483 809

Except as detailed in the following table, the carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained:

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:	2012 R	2011 R
Fixed Deposit Investments	171 915 120	69 971 011
Finance Lease Receivables	1 581 829	926 636
Consumer Debtors	175 478 927	120 785 855
Other Debtors	149 512 411	122 096 526
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	15 470	18 604
Operating Lease Assets	98 017	90 342
Housing Guarantees	13 800	27 900
Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	498 615 573	313 916 875

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

2012	2011
R	R

49. MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

All participating councillors belong to the Pension Fund for Municipal Councillors.
 Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.
 These schemes are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

The Municipal Councillors Fund and the Cape Retirement Fund are defined contribution plans, whereas the other funds are defined benefit plans. All of these afore-mentioned funds are multi-employer plans. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

- (i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.
- (ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.
- (iii) The same rate of contribution applies to all participating employers and no regard is paid to differences in the membership distribution of the participating employers.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.
 The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These following contributions have been expensed:

34 853 376	32 157 708
------------	------------

The Retirement Funds have been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.
 None of the below mentioned Funds are State Plans.

Municipal Councillors Pension Fund:

The actuarial valuator of the Pension Fund for councillors stated that the fund is in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2010.

The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (13.75%) and Council (15%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

Cape Joint Pension Fund:

The scheme is subject to a bi-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2010 and has been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2011 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R0 (30 June 2010: R0), with a funding level of 98.1% (30 June 2010: 100%). The recommended total contribution rate of 32.40% of pensionable salaries exceeds the total current contribution of 27% of salaries. This shortfall translates to about R9.8 million per year.

Cape Retirement Fund:

The valuator stated that Cape Retirement Fund is in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2011.

The Cape Retirement Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2010 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100.3% (30 June 2010 - 100.3%). The contribution rate paid by the members (9%) and Municipalities (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

SALA Pension Fund:

At the valuation date of 1 July 2011 the SALA pension fund was 98% (1 July 2010: 96%) funded. The valuator indicated that although the fund was less than 100% funded at the valuation date, no additional action was required at that stage to rectify the situation. The valuator recommended that the employers continue to contribute at the current rate.

Municipal Employees Pension Fund:

At the valuation date of 28 February 2009 the Municipal Employees Pension Fund was 102.2% (29 February 2008: 108.2%) funded. The valuator stated that the fund was in a sound position as at 29 February 2008, having sufficient assets to cover its obligations.

National Fund for Municipal Workers:

At the valuation date of 1 July 2008 the National Fund for Municipal Workers was 99.83% (1 July 2007: 100.26%) funded. The valuator stated that he was satisfied that the fund will continue to be able to meet its liabilities.

South African Municipal Workers Union National Provident Fund:

The SAMWUN Provident Fund operates as a defined contribution fund. At the last valuation date of 30 June 2005 the Fund was 100% funded. The valuator recommended that to retain a sound financial position, the members and employer continue to contribute at the current rate.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

50. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

50.1 Interest of Related Parties

Councillors and/or management of the municipality have relationships with businesses.

50.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the municipality as indicated:

	Rates Charges R	Service Charges R	Sundry Charges R	Outstanding Balances R
For the Year ended 30 June 2012				
Councillors	116 660	539 459	-	153 884
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	74 269	141 730	-	35 023
Total Services	190 929	681 189	-	188 907
For the Year ended 30 June 2011				
Councillors	134 338	442 680	-	327 180
Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel	57 064	450 160	-	8 924
Total Services	191 402	892 840	-	336 104

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

50.3 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004.

50.4 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Notes 29 and 30 respectively, to the Annual Financial Statements.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

50. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2012 **2011**
R **R**

50.5 Purchases from Related Parties

The municipality bought goods from the following companies, which are considered to be Related Parties:

Name Supplier	Related Person	Municipal Capacity	Purchases for the year	Purchases for the year
N B Mechanical Sales	S Barnes	Nursing Sister	7 053 006	3 727 521
S&R Enterprises	S Barnes	Nursing Sister	2 046 137	1 303 556
Irrigation Equipment	B Julius	Demand Manager	285 709	550 700
Land Irrigation Suppliers	B Julius	Demand Manager	380 808	615 761
Benlin Computers	V Gous	I T	20 530	122 794
Qongo TG Trading	Mother	Nursing Sister	1 784 043	728 120
Naledi Chemicals	D De Haast	Department of Education	-	579 597
Mr I's A1 Auto	C Jenneke	Financial Manager	-	2 780
Linri Enterprises	MM Leven	Councillor	112 875	169 467
Total Purchases			11 683 108	7 800 297

51. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

51.1 Guarantees:

The municipality pledged the following amounts as guarantee for employees' housing bonds:

13 800 **27 900**

The validity of these bonds in terms of the original conditions at which they were issued could not be verified with the respective banks. The banks have misplaced the guarantee documents and have exonerated the municipality from such liability. For instances where bank confirmation could not be obtained, a possible liability exists.

51.2 Court Proceedings:

51.2.1 High Court matters	55 987 488	56 767 790
Various claims and litigation is in process.		
51.2.2 Litigation and claims in process	176 669	17 025 627
Various claims and litigation is in process.		
51.2.3 Labour matters (SALGBC)	63 580 000	620 000
A case of unfair promotion is referred to the Labour Court.		
51.2.4 Magistrate court matters	178 380	158 380
Various cases involving Council.		
	119 922 537	74 571 798

All the above cases are being defended.

51.3 Other liabilities:

51.3.1 Various cases: Salga relating to issues regarding Task's implementation date and possible back pay.

51.3.2 Other cases: Various claims between employees and Council is in process.

52. CONTINGENT ASSETS

The municipality was not engaged in any transaction or event during the year under review involving Contingent Assets.

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2012

53. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance during the year under review:

- (i) A secondment of an engineer by the DBSA.

54. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The comparison of the municipality's actual financial performance against that budget, is set out in Annexures "E (1) and E (2)".

55. PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

The municipality was not a party to any Private Public Partnerships during the 2011/12 financial year.

56. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

An non adjusting incident occurred where a transformer exploded that could influence the operations of the municipality in future. The preliminary cost of the damages are estimated at between R20 to R30 million. An insurance claim has been processed.

57. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 39).

58. STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS IN ISSUE NOT YET ADOPTED

At the date of authorisation of these Annual Financial Statements the municipality has not applied the following GRAP standards that have been issued, but are not yet effective:

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting - issued March 2005

GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)

GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets - issued March 2009

GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers) - issued February 2008

GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements - issued November 2007

GRAP 25 Employee Benefits - issued December 2009

GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating Assets - issued March 2009

GRAP 103 Heritage Assets - issued July 2008

GRAP 104 Financial Instruments - issued October 2009

The Minister of Finance announced that the application of GRAP 21, GRAP 23, GRAP 24, GRAP 26, GRAP 103 and GRAP 104 will be effective for period starting after 1 April 2012. All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.

Management has considered all the GRAP standards issued but not yet effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

APPENDIX A
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Redeemable Date	Balance at 30/06/11	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30/06/12	Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equip	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
LONG TERM LIABILITIES			R	R	R	R	R	R
ANNUITY LOANS							122 693 985	
DBSA Loan @ 10%	10112	30-06-2015	9 966 739		2 137 348	7 829 390		
DBSA Loan @ 12%	10113	30-06-2016	9 462 593		1 476 127	7 986 465		
DBSA Loan @ 12%	10616	30-06-2017	3 950 534		481 290	3 469 244		
DBSA Loan @ 10.91%	101452	31-12-2019	10 750 821		818 696	9 932 125		
DBSA Loan @ 12.61%	102855/1	31-12-2028	17 508 642		298 575	17 210 067		
DBSA Loan @ 13.12%	102855/2	31-12-2015	5 000 641		876 711	4 123 930		
DBSA Loan @ 6.75%	102855/3	31-12-2023	4 286 609		226 886	4 059 723		
DBSA Loan @ 6.75%	102855/4	31-12-2015	3 995 596		787 099	3 208 497		
DBSA Loan @ 12.445%	103958/2	30-06-2031	34 808 419	73 315 711		108 124 130		
Sub total DBSA			99 730 594	73 315 711	7 102 733	165 943 572		
DBCM Loan @ 11.25%	6	30-09-2011	14 865		14 865	0		
DBCM Loan @ 11.25%	7	31-03-2012	17 291		17 291	0		
DBCM Loan @ 11.25%	8	30-09-2012	32 630		32 630	0		
DBCM Loan @ 11.25%	9	31-03-2013	4 875		4 875	0		
DBCM Loan @ 11.25%	10	30-09-2013	4 115		4 115	0		
Sub total DBCM			73 777	-	73 777	0		
Total Annuity loans			99 804 371	73 315 711	7 176 509	165 943 572	122 693 985	0
LEASE LIABILITY								
Various Finance Leases			15 045 969		(8 343 849)	23 389 818	2 717 251	
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS			114 850 340	73 315 711	(1 167 340)	189 333 391	125 411 236	0

APPENDIX B
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY : ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

	Cost/Revaluation							Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value	
	Opening Balance	Additions	Work in Progress Additions	Disposals	Work in Progress (WIP)			Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals		Closing Balance
					Opening Balance	Commissioned	Closing Balance						
Infrastructure													
Electricity	170 715 607	841 606	11 016 042		23 310 311	3 138 235	31 188 118	182 573 256	70 418 569	3 276 533		73 695 102	108 878 154
Roads	260 486 094	52 838			4 865 902	3 928 195	937 706	260 538 931	68 587 277	7 646 350		76 233 627	184 305 304
Sewerage	151 738 054	8 269 472	68 643 793		70 681 978	63 527 870	75 797 901	228 651 320	41 927 455	3 231 293		45 158 748	183 492 572
Street Lights	18 997 852		1 322 682			0	1 322 682	20 320 533	5 689 910	380 262		6 070 172	14 250 362
Storm Water	51 645 144	0	0		93 621	0	93 621	51 645 144	38 082 466	422 608		38 505 074	13 140 070
Landfill Site	23 540 936	1 647 306	0			0	0	25 188 242	2 958 545	1 470 171		4 428 716	20 759 526
Water	186 020 893	5 213 241	11 408 357		8 019 095	1 492 752	17 934 700	202 642 491	76 823 095	2 330 901		79 153 997	123 488 494
	863 144 579	16 024 463	92 390 874	-	106 970 906	72 087 052	127 274 729	971 559 916	304 487 317	18 758 118	-	323 245 435	648 314 481
Community Assets													
Community Buildings	226 018 585	0	5 125 747		4 989 423	1 624 733	8 490 437	231 144 332	27 615 558	6 690 296		34 305 854	196 838 477
Parks and Gardens	4 268 291	1 117 321	0		2 700 767	905 922	1 794 844	5 385 613	79 957	33 808		113 765	5 271 848
Recreational Facilities	43 814 769	0	4 314 653		1 106 208		5 420 861	48 129 422	11 604 949	2 615 429		14 220 377	33 909 045
	274 101 645	1 117 321	9 440 399	-	8 796 398	2 530 655	15 706 142	284 659 366	39 300 464	9 339 533	-	48 639 997	236 019 369
Heritage Assets													
Heritage Assets	-							-				-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leased Assets													
Various	8 850 021							8 850 021	4 724 656	1 408 114		6 132 770	2 717 251
	8 850 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 850 021	4 724 656	1 408 114	-	6 132 770	2 717 251
Other Assets													
Bins and Containers	20 526							20 526	7 879	4 523		12 402	8 124
Other Buildings	635 552	253 328						888 880	158 243	61 572		219 815	669 065
Emergency Equipment	29 788							29 788	6 711	2 861		9 572	20 216
Furniture & Fittings	11 223 490	1 063 360						12 286 850	3 438 436	1 973 613		5 412 049	6 874 801
Office Equipment	10 500 667	4 636 503						15 137 171	4 103 215	1 587 795		5 691 009	9 446 161
Kitchen Equipment	1 238 089							1 238 089	405 286	14 156		419 441	818 647
Laundry Equipment	77 108							77 108	14 291	4 633		18 924	58 184
Medical Equipment	396 110							396 110	73 459	1 866		75 326	320 784
Maintenance Equipment	2 017 466	104 920						2 122 386	1 038 031	373 957		1 411 987	710 399
Motor Vehicles	42 388 457	1 499 361	1 056 446	(585 948)			1 056 446	44 358 316	22 609 951	5 355 035	(367 938)	27 597 048	16 761 268
Office Equipment	748 162	310 295						1 058 457	733 416	11 420		744 836	313 621
Plant and Equipment	43 703							43 703	10 976	5 102		16 078	27 625
Water Craft	40 849							40 849	4 540	1 431		5 971	34 878
	69 359 967	7 867 767	1 056 446	(585 948)	-	-	1 056 446	77 698 232	32 604 433	9 397 963	(367 938)	41 634 458	36 063 774
Total	1 215 456 212	25 009 551	102 887 720	(585 948)	115 767 304	74 617 707	144 037 317	1 342 767 535	381 116 870	38 903 728	(367 938)	419 652 659	923 114 875

APPENDIX C
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

Directorate	Cost								Accumulated Depreciation				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Additions	Work in Progress Additions	Disposals	Work in Progress (WIP)			Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	
					Opening Balance	Commissioned	Closing Balance						
Executive and Council	533 528	72 951						606 479	122 141	19 626		141 767	464 711
Municipal General	1 293 677	394 311						1 687 988	318 667	69 830		388 497	1 299 491
Municipal Manager	1 623 250	76 594						1 699 844	529 663	9 076		538 739	1 161 105
Corporate Services	27 766 421	1 225 613						28 992 034	8 717 529	1 405 523		10 123 052	18 868 982
Community Services	141 428 317	984 298			8 796 397	2 530 655	6 265 742	142 412 615	35 674 103	9 671 160		45 345 263	97 067 352
Financial Services	19 892 555	685 302						20 577 857	6 084 492	1 431 339		7 515 831	13 062 026
Strategic and Economic Development	35 586 032	1 252 206	9 440 400		-		9 440 400	46 278 638	10 671 945	602 577		11 274 522	35 004 117
Infrastructure and Services	987 332 431	20 318 276	93 447 320	(585 948)	106 970 907	93 643 204	106 775 022	1 100 512 079	318 998 330	25 694 597	(367 938)	344 324 989	756 187 091
TOTAL	1 215 456 212	25 009 551	102 887 720	(585 948)	115 767 304	96 173 859	122 481 165	1 342 767 535	381 116 870	38 903 728	(367 938)	419 652 659	923 114 875

APPENDIX D
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2012

2011 Actual Income R	2011 Actual Expenditure R	2011 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2012 Actual Income R	2012 Actual Expenditure R	2012 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
34 633	29 261 925	(29 227 292)	Executive and Council	31 263	35 259 340	(35 228 077)
221 435 561	214 040 470	7 395 091	Municipal General	287 357 902	240 527 043	46 830 859
1 559 154	9 966 785	(8 407 630)	Municipal Manager	1 832 026	11 082 742	(9 250 716)
2 552 879	35 355 014	(32 802 135)	Corporate Services	3 413 703	43 685 655	(40 271 952)
21 323 848	109 099 860	(87 776 011)	Community Services	23 540 191	124 729 323	(101 189 132)
219 718 417	63 598 095	156 120 322	Financial Services	279 711 845	68 167 315	211 544 529
6 178 654	25 698 816	(19 520 162)	Strategic and Economic Development	5 343 163	26 893 216	(21 550 053)
582 389 911	592 474 728	(10 084 817)	Infrastructure and Services	787 186 983	736 706 112	50 480 871
1 055 193 056	1 079 495 691	-24 302 635	Sub Total	1 388 417 075	1 287 050 747	101 366 328
	(47 030 276)	47 030 276	Less Inter-Departmental Charges		(50 612 750)	50 612 750
1 055 193 056	1 032 465 415	22 727 641	Total	1 388 417 075	1 236 437 997	151 979 078

APPENDIX E(1)

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2012 Actual R	2012 Budget R	2012 Adjustment R	2012 Final Budget R	2012 Variance R	2012 Variance R	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget
REVENUE							
Property Rates	271 038 205	233 301 000	32 500 000	265 800 543	5 237 662	2%	
Service Charges	740 699 217	703 986 000	14 500 000	718 485 988	22 213 229	3%	
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	12 416 061	14 207 000	-	14 207 489	(1 791 428)	-13%	Due to rentals and hire income not realizing.
Interest Earned - External Investments	8 564 973	4 000 000	1 500 000	5 500 000	3 064 973	56%	Due to increase in investments.
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	30 385 801	35 000 000	(3 000 000)	32 000 000	(1 614 199)	-5%	
Fines	5 423 647	6 432 000	(400 000)	6 031 800	(608 153)	-10%	Due to fines not realizing.
Licenses and Permits	3 797 228	5 730 000	-	2 530 000	1 267 228	50%	Increased tariffs and transactions.
Income for Agency Services	3 602 984	-	-	3 200 000	402 984	13%	Due to increase in transactions.
Government Grants and Subsidies	252 559 853	164 026 000	94 369 743	258 396 127	(5 836 274)	-2%	
Other Income	59 929 106	32 172 000	29 020 000	61 191 846	(1 262 740)	-2%	
Total Revenue	1 388 417 075	1 198 854 000	168 489 743	1 367 343 793	21 073 282	2%	
EXPENDITURE							
Employee Related Costs	402 354 443	387 948 000	28 000 000	415 947 832	(13 593 389)	-3%	
Remuneration of Councillors	16 415 015	15 866 000	700 000	16 566 089	(151 074)	-1%	
Impairment Losses	103 687 991	106 000 000	-	106 000 000	(2 312 009)	-2%	
Collection Costs	58 766	1 200 000	-	1 200 000	(1 141 234)	-95%	Due to savings.
Depreciation	42 196 063	36 900 000	4 600 000	41 500 000	696 063	2%	Due to error corrections on asset register.
Repairs and Maintenance	65 322 981	48 755 000	12 100 000	60 855 287	4 467 694	7%	Due to credit for work done not realizing.
Finance Costs	25 074 772	44 725 000	(14 000 000)	30 725 187	(5 650 415)	-18%	Due to savings (loan phased in over 3 years).
Bulk Purchases	290 022 102	308 000 000	-	308 000 000	(17 977 898)	-6%	
Grants and Subsidies Paid	2 907 000	3 550 000	-	3 550 000	(643 000)	-18%	Due to savings.
General Expenses - Other	288 398 863	245 910 000	45 028 200	290 937 855	(2 538 992)	-1%	
Total Expenditure	1 236 437 997	1 198 854 000	76 428 200	1 275 282 250	(38 844 253)	-3%	
NET SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR	151 979 078	-	92 061 543	92 061 543	59 917 535	65%	Due to the savings in bulk purchases and employee related cost and an over recovery on income.

APPENDIX E(2)

SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2012 Actual R	2012 Under Construction R	2012 Total Additions R	2012 Original Budget R	2012 Adjustment R	2012 Final Budget R	2012 Variance R	2012 Variance %	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 5% versus Budget
Executive and Council	72 951	-	72 951	-	75 000	75 000	(2 049)	-3%	
Municipal General	394 311	-	394 311	-	400 000	400 000	(5 689)	-1%	
Municipal Manager	76 594	-	76 594	-	80 000	80 000	(3 406)	0%	
Corporate Services	1 225 613	-	1 225 613	-	1 230 000	1 230 000	(4 387)	0%	
Community Services	984 298	-	984 298	3 800 000	(2 400 000)	1 400 000	(415 702)	-30%	Saving on project.
Financial Services	685 302	-	685 302	850 000	-	850 000	(164 698)	-19%	Saving on project.
Strategic and Economic Development	1 252 206	9 440 400	10 692 606	17 831 000	(4 736 000)	13 095 000	(2 402 394)	-18%	NDPG projects in the process of being rolled over.
Infrastructure and Services	20 318 276	93 447 320	113 765 596	223 938 000	(63 663 000)	160 275 000	(46 509 404)	-29%	Various loan projects in the process of construction being rolled over.
TOTAL	25 009 551	102 887 720	127 897 271	246 419 000	(69 014 000)	177 405 000	(49 507 729)	-28%	Non qualifying assets expenditure and VAT income transferred to operational budget.

APPENDIX F
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

Grants and Subsidies received for the year ended 30 June 2012

Name of Grants	Name of organ of state or municipal entity	Total Receipts for the Year	Total Expenditure for the Year	Delay \ withheld	Gazette amount Municipal year	Reason for delay/ withholding of funds	Did the municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms of grant framework in the	Reason for non-compliance
		Total	Total	Total	Total		Yes / No	
Library Services	Provincial	1 086 000	1 086 000	-	1 086 000	None	Yes	None
Primary Health	Provincial	999 001	2 435 000	1 435 999	2 435 000	Partial Payment. Revenue accrued.	Yes	None
Subsidy Resort	Provincial	-	612 000	637 000	612 000	Late Payment. Revenue accrued.	Yes	None
EPWP	Provincial	-	11 462 340	15 152 420	16 087 000	Receipts offset against 10/11 debtor. Revenue	Yes	None
Neighbourhood development	National	7 220 000	7 219 690	-	7 220 000	None	Yes	None
Equitable Share	National	131 806 000	N/A	-	132 176 000	None	Yes	None
Department Water Affairs	National	205 365	205 365	-	N/A	None	Yes	None
Financial Management Grant	National	1 450 000	1 450 000	-	1 450 000	None	Yes	None
MIG	National	45 363 000	45 363 000	-	45 363 000	None	Yes	None
MSIG	National	790 000	790 000	-	790 000	None	Yes	None
DOE/INEP	National	18 003 000	18 813 155	-	18 003 000	None.Rollover 10/11of R810 155 expended	Yes	None
Frances Baard Municipality	Municipality	1 009 000	2 217 696	-	N/A	None	N/A	None
GURP	Provincial	304 307	4 651 204	4 346 896	5 831 000	Receipts offset against 10/11 debtor. Revenue	Yes	None
Transnet	Transnet	-	24 448 399	24 448 399	N/A	No Payment. Revenue accrued.	Yes	None
NEP		-	-	-	1 000 000	None	N/A	None
Total		208 235 674	120 753 850	46 020 715	232 053 000			

National and Provincial grants are spent in accordance with business plans approved by the various Government Departments.
The EPWP grant is a job creating grant to alleviate poverty and unemployment approved by Provincial Government.

APPENDIX G
SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DISCLOSURES OF DEVIATIONS FROM PROCUREMENT POLICY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

DocNo.	Service Provider	Service Rendered / Product Purchased	Financial Implications	Line Manager	Motivation
1/2011/12	Spilhouse	Repair of pipes burst and leaks	299 909	Mr. B Dhlwayo	Exceptional Cases
2/2011/12	IHS Global Insight	Upgrading of software	107 160	Mr. T Mloyeni	Sole Provider
3/2011/12	Gariep Motor Kimberley	Repair of automatic transmission gearbox-fire fighting vehicle	145 438	Mr. MW Pretorius	Sole Provider
4/2011/12	HV Test PTY LTD	Purchase new cable fault location equipment to test and locate distribution cable faults.	948 128	Ms. D Mooketsi	Sole Provider
5/2011/12	Troon Components	Repairs to refuse compactor	82 650	Mr. Arthur	Exceptional Cases
6/2011/12	Retlaikemela Trading CC	Repair of water pipes	37 500	Mr. B Dhlwayo	Exceptional Cases
7/2011/12	Tshireletso Trading CC	Repair of water pipes	52 389	Mr. B Dhlwayo	Exceptional Cases
8/2011/12	Nkgabise Constructions	Repairs of water pipes	10 374	Mr. B Dhlwayo	Exceptional
9/2011/12	Nkgabise Constructions	Repairs of water pipes	27 132	Mr. B Dhlwayo	Exceptional
10/2011/12	C- Pac & Pumps and Valves	Re-Commissioning of the 54ml water treatment works	2 988 000	Ms. P Mohalalelo	Exceptional Cases
11/2011/12	MC Suppliers	Repairing of potholes within Sol Plaatje Municipal Jurisdiction	1 875 000	Mr T Raseobi	Exceptional Cases
12/2011/12	Koatelopele	Street name change event	99 960	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
13/2011/12	Shine the way	Street name change event	133 200	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
14/2011/12	Sivavana Catering	Street name change event	132 000	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
15/2011/12	Take note trading	Street name change event	55 500	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
16/2011/12	Silver Solution	Street name change event	65 800	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
16/2011/12	Silver Solution	Street name change event	65 800	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
17/2011/12	Party Organizers CC	Street name change event	48 472	Mr. D Chabalala \$ T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
18/2011/12	G & D Guesthouse	Accommodation. 5 Employees have been nominated to attend the Gen Louw Traffic College in Brackenfell	69 734	Mr. MG Alfonse	Exceptional Cases
19/2011/12	Sivavana Catering	Catering on the launch of the ward committees	40 000	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
20/2011/12	Environmental Systems Reseach Instute SA	Providing Software is required as part of the GIS role -out in the Sol Plaatje Municipality	297 996	Mr. RJ Gibson	Exceptional Cases
21/2011/12	G.W.K Beperk / Limited Auction Kraals	Provision of a secured area which can be used for the safe keeping of impounded animals	19 800	Mr. MW Pretorius	Exceptional Cases
22/2012/12	Linsumi Investments	Hiring of Toilets for the community of ward 7 and 8 places at Tlhomelang and Masiza School	378 688	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
23/2011/12	Cancelled				
24/2011/12	Khu – The Distributors	Transportation of guests attending the street name change event held on Heritage Day.	82 400	Mr. D Chabalala \$ T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
25/2011/12	Gariep Motors	Repairs on Fire Engine	50 025	Mr. MW Pretorius	Sole Provider
26/2011/12	Cummins South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Engine for Landfill Compactor	163 765	Mr. C Lamont	An Emergency/Sole Provider
27/2011/12	Kimco Photographic Studio's	Protocol photo's for the Speaker	60 465	Mr. D Chabalala	Sole Provider
28/2011/12	C-Pac Pumps & Valves	Refurbishment of Chlorinator	168 867	Mr. SH Coetzee	An Emergency
29/2011/12	Record Sales Engineering	Refurbishment of HL Pump No.5	97 936	Mr. SH Coetzee	An Emergency
30/2011/12	Shine the way 1302cc	Catering (breakfast and lunch) for the inauguration and induction of ward committees 12-14/12/2011	145 000	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
31/2011/12	Khu – The Distributors	Transportation for committee members and stake holders to attend the inauguration and induction of ward committees	96 000	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
32/2011/12	Moshupatsela Agency	PA Sound system for the inauguration and induction of ward committees 12-14/12/2011	81 225	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
33/2011/12	Birdking Trading Enterprise	Christmas Party for 1000 destitute children	170 000	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
34/2011/12	Moedi Consulting Engineers (PTY) LTD	Water Safety Plan (WSP) for Riverton and Ritchie	224 922	Mr. D Leeuw	Exceptional Cases
35/2011/12	Mockeys Maintenance	Repairs to Street Sweeper	42 516	Mr. C Lamont	Exceptional Cases
36/2011/12	Metsi Chem International	chemicals: Chlorine Gas 70kg & 925kg; Flocculants U3800	604 374	Mr. SH Coetzee	An Emergency/Exceptional Cases
37/2011/12	Big Sky Couches	Transportation to the SAIMSA Games	65 000	Mr. VR Mangena	Exceptional Cases
38/2011/12	Birdking Trading Enterprise	Food Parcels for destitute Family	344 000	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
39/2011/12	C-Squared Consumer Connectedness	Gala Dinner for APAC Conference	204 631	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
40/2011/12	C-Squared Consumer Connectedness	Corporate gifts for APAC Conference delegates	50 536	Mr. T Mafaro	Exceptional Cases
41/2011/12	Linsumi Investments	Editing, proof reading, design and lay-out of annual report 2011	33 402	Ms. ZL Mahloko	Sole Provider
42/2011/12	Moedi Consulting	Appointed to perform a non-revenue water minimization study	2 720 610	Ms. ZL Mahloko	Exceptional Cases
43/2011/12	Outermaqua Leadership Institute	Providing training	916 000	Ms. ZL Mahloko	Exceptional Cases
44/2011/12	Sita	Micro Enterprise License Agreement	592 776	Mr. WL Gouws	Sole Provider
45/2011/12	ESRI (SA)	GIS training on ESRI Software	166 620	Mr. RJ Gibson	Sole Provider
46/2011/12	Xepa Consulting	Renewal of anti - virus and spam software	51 315	Mr. WL Gouws	An Emergency/Exceptional Cases
47/2011/12	Cancelled				
48/2011/12	HV Test PTY LTD	Exchange Rate Variation	114 606	Ms.D Mooketsi	Sole Provider
49/2011/12	Barloworld Equipment	Specialised repairs on caterpillar	42 474	Mr. P Gray	Sole Provider
50/2011/12	Magnis Trucks Bloemfontein	Replacement of manual gearbox with automatic transmission gearbox	280 839	Mr. MW Pretorius	Sole Provider
51/2011/12	Magnis Trucks Bloemfontein	Purchase of 19m3 refuse compactor vehicle, fully automatic gearbox and heil compactor	1 699 871	Mr. KD Williams	Exceptional Cases
52/2011/12	Diskonto Books	Buying of books	37 915	Mr. FH Van Dyk	Sole Provider
53/2011/12	Metsi Chem International	Buying of Flocculent and Transport	435 941	Mr. S Coetzee	An Emergency
54/2011/12	Weird Industries CC	Earthworks and Related Items for the Artificial Turf Project in Galeshewe King George Stadium Sports Node	1 686 893	Mr. Z Mquza	Exceptional Cases
55/2011/12	Lexis Nexis	Amendment of Road Traffic / Transport Act 93 of 1996, amendment nr.33	44 933	MR. CFM Langford	Sole Provider
56/2011/12	Weird	Repair of leaking 600 and 900mm Rising mains	1 337 517	Mr. D Karsten	An Emergency/Exceptional Cases
57/2011/12	Sivavana Catering	Catering for councillors and their partners including Speaker and Mayors quest.	63 595	Mr. D Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
58/2011/12	Aqua Agri Solutions	Supply and deliver of a polyelectrolyte at Riverton Water Purification Plant	443 601	Mr. S Coetzee	An Emergency
59/2011/12	Entrepreneurs; Geco & Molehane	Refuse Removal for the 2012 financial year 2011/12	1 545 134	TJ Khweshiwe	Exceptional Cases
60/2011/12 (a)	Take Note Trading 682 CC T/A Marang	Catering (Business breakfast)	334 728	T Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
60/2011/12 (b)	Ntuthuko Women Catering Services- payee: JJ Bailey	Catering (Business breakfast)	37 500	T Chabalala	Exceptional Cases
61/2011/12	Cancelled				
62/2011/12	Esri (SA)	Providing Training	153 900	Mr. D Theron	Sole Provider
63/2011/12	Cancelled				
64/2011/12	Tri-Lectro	Repair of Mini Sub Station 11 KV ring main unit	58 140	Mr.F Aysen	An Emergency
65/2011/12	Auto Door	Installation of new engine bay door	92 411	Mr. MW Pretorius	Sole Provider
66/2011/12	Blue Lounge Trading 107 (PTY)LTD	The refurbishment of 6 houses at Homevale Extension	480 000	Mr. T Mfeya	An Emergency
67/2011/12	Neledi Medi Supplies	Cleaning of Municipal offices and city streets during the Samwu strike during May and June	185 000	Mr. S Matsie	An Emergency/Exceptional Cases
68/2011/12	Kim Thatchers	Construction of Thatched Roofs on Rondavels at Riverton Pleasure Resort	128 640	Mr. CJH Harmse	Sole Provider

Typ	Votenummer	Description	Budget/OpenBal	Curr Mth Exp	Commitment	YTD Movement	Balance	Perc
R H	0000/00/00/0001	TOTAL: SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
R H	0000/00/00/0001	OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
R H	0000/00/01/01/0001	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SALARIES						
R	0000/00/01/01/0010	ALLOWANCE - BUS ALLOWANCE	2530022	238291.13	0	2585915.8	-55893.8	102.2
R	0000/00/01/01/0015	ALLOWANCE - CASHIERS	287558	35578.11	0	326674	-39116	113.6
R	0000/00/01/01/0025	ALLOWANCE - ENTERTAINMENT	1400	150	0	2198.98	-798.98	157.07
R	0000/00/01/01/0030	ALLOWANCE - FIRST AID	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/01/0035	ALLOWANCE - FREE HOUSING	45733	11000	0	11000	34733	24.05
R	0000/00/01/01/0040	ALLOWANCE - GRAVE DIGGER BONUS	90005	13005	0	122278	-31742	135.06
R	0000/00/01/01/0050	ALLOWANCE - HOUSING SUBSIDY	2718846	170225.19	0	2111305.96	607540.04	77.65
R	0000/00/01/01/0055	ALLOWANCE - INSTRUMENTS	11105	690	0	8487.4	2617.6	76.42
R	0000/00/01/01/0060	ALLOWANCE - Locomotion: FIXED	22304696	1359640.49	0	16777292.3	5527403.7	75.21
R	0000/00/01/01/0065	ALLOWANCE - LONG SERVICE	8945160	-1646216.77	0	6552340	2392820	73.25
R	0000/00/01/01/0070	ALLOWANCE - METER READER BONUS	848350	78078.57	0	904805.11	-56455.11	106.65
R	0000/00/01/01/0075	ALLOWANCE - OTHER	819645	148889.56	0	1257685.78	-438040.78	153.44
R	0000/00/01/01/0080	ALLOWANCE - QUALIFICATION / EVALUATIO	63738	3645	0	3645	60093	5.71
R	0000/00/01/01/0085	ALLOWANCE - SHIFT WORK	1618669	153690.9	0	1618716.87	-47.87	100
R	0000/00/01/01/0090	ALLOWANCE - SHOES	1440	90	0	1140	340	76.38
R	0000/00/01/01/0100	ALLOWANCE - UNIFORMS	200460	4364.87	0	176385.64	24074.36	87.99
R	0000/00/01/01/0110	BONUSES - LEAVE	15893279	1389925.71	0	15893202.54	76.46	99.99
R	0000/00/01/01/0160	EXECUTIVE PACKAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/01/0180	HIRE OF LABOUR	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/01/0190	LEAVE PAY - SALE OF LEAVE	5000000	2931950.42	0	6416169.15	-1416169.15	128.32
R	0000/00/01/01/0200	OVERTIME PAY	5085403	1355116.21	0	12078849.74	-6993446.74	237.52
R	0000/00/01/01/0220	SALARIES AND WAGES	214108710	13449650.51	0	202195562.8	11913147.25	94.43
R	0000/00/01/01/0225	STANDBY	2692546	224646.13	0	2692341.66	204.34	99.99
R	0000/00/01/01/0230	SUBSIDY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/01/0240	TRAFFIC GUARD & SIGNALLER FEES	363500	44040	0	326623	36877	89.85
R	0000/00/01/01/0245	WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/01/01/9995	SUB-TOTAL EMP COST SALARIES	283630796	19966451.03	0	272062579.7	11568216.32	95.92
R H	0000/00/01/05/0001	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTR						
R	0000/00/01/05/0255	CONTRIBUTIONS - MED AID: PENS	4860000	-2489469.35	0	1739764.7	3120235.3	35.79
R	0000/00/01/05/0268	CONTRIBUTIONS - MEDICAL AID FD	22442378	1944585.48	0	22442671.26	-293.26	100
R	0000/00/01/05/0270	CONTRIBUTIONS - PENSION FUND	33052286	2668058.72	0	32157707.73	894578.27	97.29
R	0000/00/01/05/0275	EX GRATIA - PENS & GRATUITIES	800000	0	0	262866.8	537133.2	32.85
R	0000/00/01/05/0278	EX GRATIA EMPLOYEES	800000	49950.43	0	575241.28	224758.72	71.9
R	0000/00/01/05/0280	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	5021687	375364.44	0	4505895.06	515791.94	89.72
R	0000/00/01/05/0282	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE - PENSION	0	2600	0	2600	0	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0283	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - CURRENT CO	8500000	7441600	0	7441600	1058400	87.54
R	0000/00/01/05/0284	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - INTEREST	0	10636792	0	10636792	-10636792	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0285	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - ACTUARIAL G	0	6723323	0	6723323	-6723323	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0287	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - CURR COST	0	1718741	0	1718741	-1718741	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0288	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - INTEREST	0	712884	0	712884	-712884	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0289	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - ACTUARIAL	0	612623	0	612623	-612623	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0291	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - CURR COST	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0292	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - INTEREST	0	34348	0	34348	-34348	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0293	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - ACTUARIAL	0	62037	0	62037	-62037	0
R	0000/00/01/05/0295	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	2132783	146866.53	0	212783.35	4944.65	99.76
R S	0000/00/01/05/9995	SUB-TOTAL EMP COST SOCIAL CONTR	77611734	30637704.25	0	91754333.18	-14142599.18	118.22
R T	0000/00/01/10/9998	TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	361242530	50604155.28	0	363816912.9	-2574382.86	100.71
R H	0000/00/01/12/0001	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED						
R	0000/00/01/12/0300	EMPL COSTS TO CAP - SAL/WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/12/0305	EMPL COSTS TO CAP - WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/12/0310	EMPL COST TO OTH DEP- SAL/WAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/12/0315	EMPL COST TO OTH DEP - WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/01/12/9995	SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISEI	0	0	0	0	0	0
R H	0000/00/01/15/0000	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS						
R S	0000/00/01/15/9995	SUB-TOTAL LESS EMP OPER ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/01/20/9998	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	361242530	50604155.28	0	363816912.9	-2574382.86	100.71
R H	0000/00/01/21/0001	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS						
R	0000/00/01/21/0320	CNCLR REMUN - COUNCILLOR ALLOW	7944536	1466277.92	0	8874836.05	-930300.05	111.7
R	0000/00/01/21/0324	CNLRs REMUN - HOUSING SUBSIDY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/21/0328	CNLRs REMUN - MEDICAL AID FUND	202000	8474.2	0	202573.6	-573.6	100.28
R	0000/00/01/21/0334	CNLRs REMUN - OTHER ALLOWANCES	748774	77964.78	0	761849.13	-13075.13	101.74
R	0000/00/01/21/0336	CNLRs REMUN - OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/21/0340	CNLRs REMUN - PENSION FUND	751000	24232.32	0	750832.06	167.94	99.97
R	0000/00/01/21/0344	CNLRs REMUN - TRANSPORT ALLOW	3465836	329544.4	0	2986394.45	477441.55	86.22
R S	0000/00/01/21/9995	SUB-TOTAL REMUNERATION COUNCILORS	13112146	1906493.62	0	13578485.29	-466339.29	103.55
R H	0000/00/01/25/0001	BAD DEBTS						
R	0000/00/01/25/0350	TRANSFERRED TO BAD DEBT PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/01/25/9995	SUB-TOTAL BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R H	0000/00/01/30/0000	COLLECTION COSTS						
R	0000/00/01/30/0360	COLLECTION COSTS	1145000	8793.15	0	147447.88	997552.12	12.87
R S	0000/00/01/30/9995	SUB-TOTAL COLLECTION COSTS	1145000	8793.15	0	147447.88	997552.12	12.87
R H	0000/00/01/35/0001	DEPRECIATION						
R	0000/00/01/35/0372	DEPRECIATION - INFRASTRUCTURE	6410000	17329877.45	0	17329677.45	-10919677.45	270.35
R	0000/00/01/35/0374	DEPRECIATION - COMMUNITY ASSETS	450000	8678299.49	0	8678299.49	-8228299.49	999.99
R	0000/00/01/35/0376	DEPRECIATION - LEASES	0	1375664.72	0	1375664.72	-1375664.72	0
R	0000/00/01/35/0378	DEPRECIATION - OTHER ASSETS	27100000	9139701.18	0	9139701.18	17960298.82	33.72
R	0000/00/01/35/0380	DEPRECIATION - SPECL VEHICLES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/35/0382	DEPRECIATION- HSG RENTAL ASSET	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/35/0384	DEPRECIATION - INVESTMENT PROP	0	766766.66	0	766766.66	-766766.66	0
R	0000/00/01/35/0386	DEPRECIATION - INTANGIBLES	0	1302581.73	0	1302581.73	-1302581.73	0
R S	0000/00/01/35/9995	SUB-TOTAL DEPRECIATION	33960000	38592691.23	0	38592691.23	-4632691.23	113.64
R H	0000/00/01/40/0001	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS						
R	0000/00/01/40/0415	ABANTU BATHO HALL	17000	0	0	16847.48	152.52	99.1
R	0000/01/40/0420	ADDITIONAL SUBSTATION BUILDING	30000	51848.21	0	234992.76	65007.26	78.33
R	0000/00/01/40/0425	ADDITIONAL SUBSTATION EQUIPMNT	500000	265472.71	0	456811.43	43188.57	91.36
R	0000/00/01/40/0430	APPARATUS FOR SPEEDING	35200	6035.23	0	27072.21	8127.79	76.9
R	0000/00/01/40/0435	CATHODIC PROTECTION	170000	140706.39	0	168642.13	1357.87	99.2
R	0000/00/01/40/0440	CITY HALL	120000	48808.18	0	117946.57	2053.43	98.28
R	0000/00/01/40/0445	CIVIC CENTRE	215000	0	0	214832.88	167.12	99.92
R	0000/00/01/40/0450	CIVIC CENTRE - STOKROOS	17000	0	0	1924.13	15075.87	11.31
R	0000/00/01/40/0455	CIVIC CENTRE - GALESHEWE	7000	0	0	6908.56	91.44	98.69
R	0000/00/01/40/0460	CIVIC CENTRES	35000	0	0	34182.58	817.42	97.66
R	0000/00/01/40/0465	CLINICS	330000	9485.73	0	284215.88	45784.12	86.12
R	0000/00/01/40/0470	COMMUNITY HALL GALESHEWE	16500	0	0	16177.22	322.78	98.04
R	0000/00/01/40/0475	DEFICIT COSTING ACCOUNTS	28000000	0	0	0	28000000	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0480	DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0485	FIRE BRIGADE	110000	5096.49	0	107067.63	2932.37	97.33
R	0000/00/01/40/0490	FLOOD DAMAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0495	FOUNTAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0500	GARDNER WILLIAMS HALL	11000	0	0	7322.06	3677.94	66.56
R	0000/00/01/40/0505	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	1996149	103823.65	0	1818637.97	177511.03	91.1
R	0000/00/01/40/0510	GENERAL MAINTENANCE MAIN ROADS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0515	GRAVE YARDS	35000	0	0	34971.94	28.06	99.91
R	0000/00/01/40/0520	GREENPOINT COMMUNITY HALL	11000	0	0	7865.42	314.58	69.86
R	0000/00/01/40/0525	HOUSING OFFICE OLD MAIN	5500	0	0	3769.1	1730.9	68.52
R	0000/00/01/40/0530	IMPROVING SIDEWALKS	76064	23772.61	0	73940.8	2123.2	97.2
R	0000/00/01/40/0535	KERBING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0540	KIMBAWA HALL	8250	0	0	4038.13	4211.87	48.94
R	0000/00/01/40/0545	LEASED PROPERTIES- MAINTENANCE	115500	689.63	0	101455.98	14044.02	87.84
R	0000/00/01/40/0550	LIBRARIES	120000	11566.47	0	102721.9	17278.1	85.6
R	0000/00/01/40/0555	LIFTS	200000	10263.21	0	159128.81	40871.19	79.56
R	0000/00/01/40/0560	LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT / PLC	1228500	88871.37	0	1215627.31	12872.69	98.95
R	0000/00/01/40/0570	MAINTENANCE - AIR CONDITIONING	372880	47807.28	0	292482.97	80397.03	78.43
R	0000/00/01/40/0575	MAINTENANCE - BEER HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0580	MAINTENANCE - BUILDING & AREAS	786705	24163.05	0	733786.08	52918.92	93.27
R	0000/00/01/40/0585	MAINTENANCE - CARAVAN PARK	66152	46595	0	54085.28	12066.72	81.75
R	0000/00/01/40/0590	MAINTENANCE - ENG & MACHINERY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/01/40/0595	MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	1489806	87034.67	0	1240736.48	249069.52	83.28
R	0000/00/01/40/0600	MAINTENANCE - FENCES	81757	1324.56	0	81379.76	377.24	95.53
R	0000/00/01/40/0605	MAINTENANCE - FIRE HYDRANTS	9217	2339.12	0	9159.19	57.81	99.37
R	0000/00/01/40/0610	MAINTENANCE - GENERAL	140000	12313.99	0	119981.07	20018.93	85.

R	0000/00/1/40/0720	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	99000	1557.65	0	39354.38	59645.62	39.75
R	0000/00/1/40/0725	RC ELLIOTT HALL	16500	0	0	5049.35	11450.65	30.6
R	0000/00/1/40/0730	REPAIRS - RISING MAIN	111000	1900	0	25957.29	85042.71	23.38
R	0000/00/1/40/0735	REPAIRS & CHANGING WATER METERS	1478000	117295.44	0	1077566.3	400433.7	72.9
R	0000/00/1/40/0740	REPAIRS OF METERS	1545000	1181548.37	0	1408940	136060	91.19
R	0000/00/1/40/0745	REPAIRS RURAL POWER LINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/40/0750	REPAIRS SERVICE CONNECTIONS	2100000	-28336.72	0	2070352.89	29647.11	98.58
R	0000/00/1/40/0755	REPAIRS TO OVERHEAD MAINS	850000	-215002.09	0	593115.18	256884.82	69.77
R	0000/00/1/40/0760	REPAIRS TO SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT	2800000	59096.44	0	2139375.78	660624.22	76.4
R	0000/00/1/40/0765	REPAIRS - UNDERGROUND MAINS	2150000	4375.58	0	2147860.89	2139.11	99.9
R	0000/00/1/40/0770	REPLACE EXISTING WATER PIPES	865000	2376.64	0	93127.33	771872.67	10.76
R	0000/00/1/40/0775	REPLACE UNDERGROUND CABLES	1700000	1055.5	0	1697959.68	2040.32	99.87
R	0000/00/1/40/0780	RESURFACE OF MAIN ROADS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/40/0785	RESURFACE OF STREETS	3339600	1734900.88	0	3159654.29	179945.71	94.61
R	0000/00/1/40/0790	RITCHIE HALLS	33000	0	0	32139.67	860.33	97.39
R	0000/00/1/40/0795	ROUTE TRACING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/40/0800	SAFETY MAINTENANCE	192190	40723.67	0	144877.3	47312.7	75.38
R	0000/00/1/40/0805	SEWERAGE WORKS	2818000	-120257.94	0	2242279.68	575720.32	79.56
R	0000/00/1/40/0810	SIDA HALLS	44000	1252.11	0	36343.43	7656.57	82.55
R	0000/00/1/40/0815	SIDING COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/40/0820	STORMWATER DRAINS	4021312	1039599.8	0	4166902.97	-145590.97	103.62
R	0000/00/1/40/0825	SUB-STATION EQUIP PROTECTION	80000	762.28	0	62634.13	17365.87	78.29
R	0000/00/1/40/0830	SUBWAYS	199720	-25518.6	0	174126.64	25593.36	87.18
R	0000/00/1/40/0835	SWIMMING BATHS	55000	0	0	54987.86	12.14	99.97
R	0000/00/1/40/0840	TAR ROADS	6993136	4120314.09	0	9704208.12	-2711072.12	138.76
R	0000/00/1/40/0845	TAXI RANKS	13200	0	0	3234.07	9965.93	24.5
R	0000/00/1/40/0850	TRAFFIC	45000	0	0	38478.57	6521.43	85.5
R	0000/00/1/40/0855	TRAFFIC SIGNS	133900	0	0	132247.85	1652.15	98.76
R	0000/00/1/40/0860	UNDERGROUND CABLES LOW CABLES	1600000	153	0	1599986.8	13.2	99.95
R	0000/00/1/40/0875	WORKSHOP AND STORES	137500	1165.17	0	137478.15	21.85	99.98
R	0000/00/1/40/2932	CREDIT FOR WORK DONE	-52061923	-1489573.9	0	-23523647.03	-28538275.97	45.18
R S	0000/00/1/40/9995	SUB-TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	57783260	9739042.59	0	51065386.47	6717873.53	88.37
R H	0000/00/1/45/0001	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS						
R	0000/00/1/45/0902	INTEREST: EXTERNAL BORROWING	12685829	4827460.41	0	8736269.4	3949559.6	68.86
R	0000/00/1/45/0903	INTEREST: LEASES	4000000	4728785.75	0	5961088.96	-1961088.96	149.02
R S	0000/00/1/45/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EXPENSE EXTERNAL BORR	16685829	9556246.16	0	14697358.36	1988470.64	88.08
R H	0000/00/1/50/0001	BULK PURCHASES						
R	0000/00/1/50/0912	BULK PURCHASES - ELECTRICITY	211000000	4564662.5	0	213319748.1	-2319748.06	101.09
R	0000/00/1/50/0915	BULK PURCHASES - WATER	2800000	15254305.11	0	20995098.04	7004901.96	74.98
R S	0000/00/1/50/9995	SUB-TOTAL BULK PURCHASES	239000000	60900967.61	0	234314846.1	4685153.9	98.03
R H	0000/00/1/55/0001	CONTRACTED SERVICES						
R S	0000/00/1/55/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R H	0000/00/1/58/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID - OPERATING						
R	0000/00/1/58/0972	GRANT & DON - OTHER PUBL GRANT	1741000	50000	0	1741000	0	100
R	0000/00/1/58/0974	GRANTS & DON - PUBLIC GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/58/0976	GRANT & DON - SPCA [DOGS]	450000	0	0	450000	0	100
R	0000/00/1/58/0978	GRANT & DON - DIAMOND AND DORINGS	1000000	0	0	1000000	0	100
R S	0000/00/1/58/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS PAID	3191000	50000	0	3191000	0	100
R	0000/00/1/60/0001	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	10000	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1010	ADMISSION FEES	550	0	0	0	550	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1014	ADVERTISEMENT AND PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1018	ADVERTISEMENT COST	204383	23433.64	0	145810.23	58572.77	71.34
R	0000/00/1/60/1022	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROJECTS	328000	44534.49	0	266941.7	61058.3	81.38
R	0000/00/1/60/1026	AGENDA 21	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1030	ALCOHOLMETER ACCESSARIES	13785	0	0	1193.29	12591.71	8.65
R	0000/00/1/60/1034	AMMUNITION	5000	0	0	220.93	4779.07	4.41
R	0000/00/1/60/1038	AUDIT FEES - EXTERNAL	3160000	-11972.72	0	3731872.59	-571872.59	118.09
R	0000/00/1/60/1042	AUDIT COMMITTEE	425000	0	0	408820.41	16179.59	96.19
R	0000/00/1/60/1050	BADGES (DOGTAX)	0	0	0	10000	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1054	BANK CHARGES	1060000	104690.34	0	1046808.15	13191.85	98.75
R	0000/00/1/60/1058	BATTERIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1060	BED LINEN	24800	8080.31	0	13328.13	11471.87	53.74
R	0000/00/1/60/1062	BOOKBINDING	1000	0	0	820	180	82
R	0000/00/1/60/1066	BOOKS	150918	21100.95	0	59418.2	91499.8	39.37
R	0000/00/1/60/1070	BUDGET OFFICE / INTERNS	578600	76948.53	0	578714.23	-114.23	100.01
R	0000/00/1/60/1074	BUILDING SOCIETY HANDLING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1078	BURIAL CONDEMNED FOOD	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1082	BURIAL OF PAUPERS	199400	22000	0	195087.55	4312.45	97.83
R	0000/00/1/60/1086	BURSARY - EXTERNAL	100000	0	0	0	100000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1090	BY-LAWS REVIEW	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1094	CAFETERIA PURCHASES	326957	21602.45	0	315573.41	11383.59	96.51
R	0000/00/1/60/1098	CAMERA ACCESSORIES	23600	310	0	6991.35	16608.65	29.62
R	0000/00/1/60/1102	CAPACITY BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1110	CHEMICALS	93000	0	0	62831.37	30168.63	67.56
R	0000/00/1/60/1118	CHRISTMAS CAROLS EVENING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1122	CIVIC FUNCTIONS	100000	0	0	98658.4	1341.6	98.65
R	0000/00/1/60/1123	DISCRETIONARY FUND	1403200	143756.21	0	1381696.14	21513.86	98.46
R	0000/00/1/60/1126	CIVIL DEFENCE EXERCISE	100000	24474.9	0	99542.26	457.75	99.54
R	0000/00/1/60/1130	CLAIMS PAID	1220000	73868.79	0	559673.65	660326.35	45.87
R	0000/00/1/60/1134	CLARIFICATION / PURIFICATION	2825533	4373338.22	0	7030886.56	-4205353.56	248.83
R	0000/00/1/60/1138	CLEANING CARAVAN PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1142	CLEANING MATERIALS	451436	43700.89	0	423214.14	28221.86	93.74
R	0000/00/1/60/1146	CLIENT SERVICES / PROMOTION	203977	5270.23	0	53318.12	150658.88	26.13
R	0000/00/1/60/1150	CLOSING OF LANES	15000	0	0	12977.53	2022.47	86.51
R	0000/00/1/60/1154	COMPUTERISATION / IT SYSTEMS	41000	5654.78	0	35873.72	5126.28	87.49
R	0000/00/1/60/1156	COUNTER FUNDING	13400000	-300000	0	0	13400000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1158	CONFERENCES AND SEMINARS	4016579	609214.36	0	4447850.78	-431271.78	110.73
R	0000/00/1/60/1162	CONSTRUCTION LOSS	128000	0	0	1250.37	126749.63	0.97
R	0000/00/1/60/1166	CONTROL ROOM	25000	-1859	0	8154.9	16845.1	32.61
R	0000/00/1/60/1170	COURSE FEES / CENTRAL TRAIN FD	2971500	257628.49	0	2966739.88	4760.12	99.83
R	0000/00/1/60/1174	CULTURAL EXCHANGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1178	CYNOGAS AND BAIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1182	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS / GARDENS	150000	5764.83	0	147684.85	2315.15	98.45
R	0000/00/1/60/1186	DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1190	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT ELECTR	299000	97130	0	297461.86	1538.14	99.48
R	0000/00/1/60/1194	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1196	DISCOUNT ON EARLY PAYMENT	3000000	181778.12	0	2674033.27	325966.73	89.13
R	0000/00/1/60/1198	DISINFECTANT MATERIAL	6000	0	0	5876.5	123.86	97.93
R	0000/00/1/60/1202	DISINFECTING PAILS	12800	1488.1	0	11951.54	848.46	93.37
R	0000/00/1/60/1206	DONATION KEEP KIMBERLY CLEAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1210	DRAWING OFFICE REQUISITES	313600	55657.17	0	244710.54	68889.46	78.03
R	0000/00/1/60/1214	EDUCATION / TRAINING	118550	2625	0	12941.67	105608.33	10.91
R	0000/00/1/60/1218	ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	23874926	3588051.43	0	27300973.19	-3426047.19	114.34
R	0000/00/1/60/1222	ENTERTAINMENT COST	226160	12578.14	0	181125.75	45034.25	80.08
R	0000/00/1/60/1226	ESI POWER AUDIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1230	ESI RINGFENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1234	FEEDING OF ANIMALS AND HIRE	36000	1745.53	0	35550.87	449.13	98.75
R	0000/00/1/60/1238	FILLING OF CYLINDERS	8490	1849.81	0	4105.26	3966.76	50.85
R	0000/00/1/60/1242	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	17500	11609.54	0	16984.54	515.46	97.05
R	0000/00/1/60/1246	FIRE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA	98750	27513.16	0	98185.66	564.34	99.42
R	0000/00/1/60/1250	FIRE HOSE	64500	52642.52	0	62242.52	2257.48	96.5
R	0000/00/1/60/1252	FLEET REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1254	FOOD SAMPLES	20000	0	0	7133.2	12866.8	35.66
R	0000/00/1/60/1258	FUEL- DIESEL	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1262	FUEL- PETROL	9991611	691909.08	0	7356526.67	2635084.33	73.62
R	0000/00/1/60/1266	GAMAP / GRAP / ASSETS	559300	24313.36	0	559269.86	30.14	99.99
R	0000/00/1/60/1270	GAS	59600	10814.07	0	49681.47	9918.53	83.35
R	0000/00/1/60/1274	GENERAL VALUATION PREP & IMPLEM	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1278	HANDHELD METERS / DEVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1282	HIRE OF EQUIPMENT	652967	-180657.33	0	101743.25	551223.75	15.58
R	0000/00/1/60/1284	HIRE OF LABOUR	1801597	264755.67	0	1113401.47	688195.53	61.8
R	0000/00/1/60/1286	HIRE OF TRANSPORT	141976	727.74	0	144076.9	-2100.9	101.47
R	0000/00/1/60/1290	IDLE TIME - LABOUR	49081	0	0	18717.5	30363.5	38.13
R	0000/00/1/60/1294	IDLE TIME - RAIN	200648	33840	0	137869.57	62778.43	68.71
R	0000/00/1/60/1298	INDIGENT SUBSIDY - INCOME	11544000	471215.2	0	6398216.28	5145783.72	55.42
R	0000/00/1/60/1300	INDIGENT SUBSIDY - AS						

R	0000/00/1/60/1406	LICENCES	70606	480	0	6519.9	64086.1	9.23
R	0000/00/1/60/1407	LICENSES SOFTWARE	210000	-251409.43	0	-125958.82	335958.82	-59.98
R	0000/00/1/60/1410	LOAN RAISING COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1414	LONG SERVICE AWARDS	61000	137	0	60560.09	439.91	99.27
R	0000/00/1/60/1416	LOOSE ASSETS:FURN & EQ >R10000	0	10242748.1	0	10242748.1	-10242748.1	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1418	LOPPING OF TREES	4000	0	0	0	4000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1422	LOSIE	48000	1425	0	45313.89	2686.11	94.4
R	0000/00/1/60/1424	LOST BOOKS	7100	6097.82	0	236.93	6863.07	3.33
R	0000/00/1/60/1430	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	68500	9921.28	0	56468.46	12031.54	82.43
R	0000/00/1/60/1434	MEDICINE AND DRESSINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1438	MEETING EXPENSES	222775	18132.14	0	110029.5	112745.5	49.39
R	0000/00/1/60/1442	MEMBERSHIP FEES	2166400	-276663.24	0	1810270.55	356129.45	83.56
R	0000/00/1/60/1446	MEMBERSHIP FEES NC TOURIST ASS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1450	MICROFILMING OF RECORDS	4500	0	0	0	4500	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1454	MONITORING / SUPPLY CHAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1458	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1462	NEW INCOME GENERATING UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1464	NEWS PAILS	17655	0	0	17016.23	638.77	96.38
R	0000/00/1/60/1466	NEWS LETTERS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1474	ORGANIZATIONAL ALIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1478	PARKING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1482	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1486	PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETY	3691	0	0	0	3691	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1490	PLASTIC BAGS	70000	0	0	69830	170	99.75
R	0000/00/1/60/1494	POLICY AUDIT AND DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1498	POSTAGE	1951997	257774.31	0	1599753.37	352243.63	81.95
R	0000/00/1/60/1502	POVERTY ALLEVIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1506	PREPARATION OF HALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1510	PREPARATION OF VOTERS ROLL	35000	33250	0	33250	1750	95
R	0000/00/1/60/1514	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	4477067	776356.16	0	3665331.94	811735.06	81.86
R	0000/00/1/60/1518	PROFFESIONAL FEES	18828265	4656748.02	0	18545016.9	283248.1	98.49
R	0000/00/1/60/1522	PROJECTS	23270119	3593356.39	0	22073097.17	1197021.83	94.85
R	0000/00/1/60/1524	PROJECTS CBD	17000	22820.19	0	0	17000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1526	PROJECTS EPWP	6709000	2116279.01	0	9649080	-2940080	143.82
R	0000/00/1/60/1528	PROJECTS EX CAPITAL	300000	21428538.15	0	21428628.15	-21128628.15	999.99
R	0000/00/1/60/1530	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	1402952	48979.27	0	1202058.97	200893.03	85.68
R	0000/00/1/60/1532	PURCHASE FURN & EQUIP <R10 000	3808081	-1436748.19	0	533462.11	3274618.89	14
R	0000/00/1/60/1533	PURCHASE OF AFRICANA BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1534	PURCHASE OF FIREWOOD	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1538	PURCHASE OF TOWELS	500	0	0	0	500	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1542	RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1546	RATES - MUNICIPAL	0	2196.2	0	22669.55	-22669.55	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1550	RED SOIL	9380	2065.73	0	5824.05	3555.95	62.09
R	0000/00/1/60/1554	REFUSE REMOVALS - MUNICIPAL	519223	65436.2	0	477449.29	41773.71	91.95
R	0000/00/1/60/1558	REGISTRATION FEES [EXP]	501099	77542.06	0	353767.02	147331.98	70.59
R	0000/00/1/60/1562	REMOVAL EXPENSES	10000	0	0	0	10000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1566	RENT OF CLINIC	40000	13067.94	0	25937.94	14062.06	64.84
R	0000/00/1/60/1570	RENTAL AND AIRFREIGHT OF FILM	350	0	0	0	350	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1574	RENTS	5000	0	0	0	5000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1578	SAFETY PROTECTION	17000	4474.91	0	7724.57	9275.43	45.43
R	0000/00/1/60/1582	SANITATION	701147	120789.73	0	914931.74	-213784.74	130.49
R	0000/00/1/60/1586	SCHOOLS PROJECT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1594	SEEDS	100000	121.88	0	98308.01	1691.99	98.3
R	0000/00/1/60/1598	SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1602	SERVICE OF CRIMINAL PROCESS DOC	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1606	SERVICE STANDARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1610	SERVICE STATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1618	SEWER BLOCKAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1622	SIDING CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1626	SOL MAGIC	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1628	SPORT	526000	7113.99	0	522732.28	3267.72	99.37
R	0000/00/1/60/1630	STORES AND MATERIALS	1841629	345158.92	0	1590660.13	250968.87	86.37
R	0000/00/1/60/1631	STOCK WRITE OFFS	120000	139326.03	0	139493.17	-19493.17	116.24
R	0000/00/1/60/1634	STREET NAME PLATES	60000	0	0	0	60000	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1638	SUBSIDISED MILK SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1642	SUBSIDY SERVICES - RENTING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1646	SUNDRIES	276500	32501.16	0	269819.32	6680.68	97.58
R	0000/00/1/60/1650	SWEDISH WEEK	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1654	TELEMETRY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1658	TELEPHONE & COMMUNICATION EXP	4902230	3181513.24	0	5185666.44	-283436.44	105.78
R	0000/00/1/60/1662	TOOLS	299452	5845.83	0	187266.56	112185.44	62.53
R	0000/00/1/60/1666	TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1670	TOURIST BROCHURE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1674	TOW-IN AND WEIGHBRIDGE COSTS	1500	0	0	1208.94	291.06	80.59
R	0000/00/1/60/1678	TRAINING COURSES & DEVELOPMENT	1177790	141285.95	0	1134907.59	42882.41	96.35
R	0000/00/1/60/1682	TRAINING / FORWARD PLANNING	198200	228775.87	0	177501.79	20698.21	89.55
R	0000/00/1/60/1686	TRANSPORT COSTS	300000	0	0	25812.19	4187.81	86.04
R	0000/00/1/60/1694	UNFORESEEN WORK	170000	0	0	98793.44	70206.56	58.7
R	0000/00/1/60/1696	UNIFORMS	1091115	110080.59	0	1030057.67	61057.33	94.4
R	0000/00/1/60/1702	VALUATION COST	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1704	VALUATIONS-INTERIM & GENERAL	38000	18138.25	0	35234.94	2765.06	92.72
R	0000/00/1/60/1706	VECTOR CONTROL	78500	2380.48	0	74878.72	3621.28	95.38
R	0000/00/1/60/1711	WARD 1	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1712	WARD 2	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1714	WARD 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1726	WARD 16	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1730	WARD 20	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1732	WARD 22	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1737	WARD 27	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1740	WARD COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES	1278583	2508372.37	0	3494923.25	-2216340.25	273.34
R	0000/00/1/60/1742	WASH OF MINE DUMPS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1746	WASTE MANAGEMENT - LANDFILL	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1750	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN BALANCING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1754	WATER	3036917	328682.33	0	4757175.12	-1720258.12	156.64
R	0000/00/1/60/1758	WATER DEVELOPEMENT PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/60/1764	WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	1325242	0	0	1325242	0	100
R	0000/00/1/60/1995	SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER	216778191	63709979.61	0	223131748.4	-6353557.35	102.93
R	0000/00/1/65/0001	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROP PLANT & EQUIP	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/65/1802	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF P P E	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/65/9995	SUB-TOTAL INTERNAL CONSUMPTION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/0001	CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1830	CONTR TO BAD DEBT PROVISION	95000000	1525465.3	0	96525465.3	-1525465.3	101.6
R	0000/00/1/70/1835	CONTR TO CAPITAL REPLACEMT RES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1840	CONTR TO EXTERNAL FINANCING FD	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1845	CONTR TO LEAVE PROVISION CR'R	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1850	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD: S/TERM	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1855	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD: VEHICLES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/1860	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD: W/COMP	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/70/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTR TO PROV	95000000	1525465.3	0	96525465.3	-1525465.3	101.6
R	0000/00/1/75/0001	CONTRIBUTIONS (FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/75/1903	CONTR FROM OTHER RESERVES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/75/1905	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/75/1907	LEAVE PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/75/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTR (FROM) PROV	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/85/9998	TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1037897956	236593834.6	0	1039061342	-1163385.84	100.11
R	0000/00/1/90/0001	INTERNAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/90/1911	CHARGE OUT - INFRASTRUCTURE	1304600	0	0	1304600	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1913	CHARGE OUT - FINANCE	20539332	0	0	20539332	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1915	CHARGE OUT - SUPPLE CHAIN	5568000	0	0	5568000	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1917	CHARGE - PAYROLL	479469	0	0	479469	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1921	CHARGE OUT - AUDIT	468720	0	0	468720	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1923	CHARGE OUT - BUILDINGS	1385186	0	0	1385186	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1925	CHARGE OUT-COMPUTER PROCESSING	6950502	0	0	6950502	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1927	CHARGE OUT - DIRECTORS	5823891	0	0	5823891	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1929	CHARGE OUT - HUMAN RESOURCE	883750	0	0	883750	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1935	CHARGE OUT - SECURITY SERVLAB	470000	0	0	470000	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1939	CHARGE OUT - SERVICES LAB/SUPV	1672156	0	0	1672156	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/1937	CHARGE OUT - TRANSPORT	1484670	0	0	1484670	0	100
R	0000/00/1/90/9995	SUB-TOTAL INTERNAL TRANSFERS	47030276	0	0	47030276	0	100
R	0000/00/1/94/0001	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/94/1947	CONTR TO HOUSING SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/94/1949	CONTR TO RATES & GEN SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/94/1951	CONTR TO REFUSE SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/94/1956	CONTR TO STREET LIGHTING	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/94/9995	SUB-TOTAL CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/1/95/9998	TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	47030276	0	0	47030276	0	100
R	0000/00/1/98/9998	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	10849					

R	0000/00/2/01/2026	ASSESSMENT RATES - UTILITY COMPANIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/01/2029	ASSESSMENT RATES - EXEMPT PROPERTIE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/01/9995	SUB-TOTAL PROPERTY RATES	-212388706	-9809962.99	0	-209126407.9	-3262298.12	98.46
R H	0000/00/2/05/0000	PEN IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGE ON RATES						
R	0000/00/2/05/2045	INTEREST ON AREEAR RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/05/9995	SUB-TOTAL PEN IMP/COLLECTION CHR RAT	0	0	0	0	0	0
R H	0000/00/2/10/0001	SERVICE CHARGES						
R	0000/00/2/10/2055	PURIFICATION - SALE OF WATER	-250000	0	0	0	-250000	0
R	0000/00/2/10/2060	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGE	-50000	-2100	0	-26370	-23630	52.74
R	0000/00/2/10/2065	REFUSE SERVICE CHARGES	-33024336	-2750678.97	0	-32906032.86	-118303.14	99.64
R	0000/00/2/10/2070	SALE OF ELECTRICITY	-373794605	-56000638.69	0	-370727741	-3068864.01	99.17
R	0000/00/2/10/2075	SALE OF WATER	-135923120	-7968280.56	0	-132726907.3	-3196212.74	97.64
R	0000/00/2/10/2080	SANITARY SERVICE CHARGES	-42157844	-3752816.9	0	-45180404.19	3022560.19	107.16
R	0000/00/2/10/2085	SERVICES	-400056	0	0	-80985.22	-319070.78	20.24
R	0000/00/2/10/2090	SEWERAGE BULK CONSUMERS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/10/9995	SUB-TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	-585599961	-70474515.12	0	-581648440.5	-3951520.48	99.32
R H	0000/00/2/15/0001	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT						
R	0000/00/2/15/2460	HIRE	-467018	-34598.93	0	-513908.78	46890.78	110.04
R	0000/00/2/15/2465	HIRE OF PARKING BAYS	-31800	-2881.93	0	-29905.82	-1894.18	94.94
R	0000/00/2/15/2470	HIRE OF STALLS / CONTAINERS	-2662000	-219427	0	-2663876.73	-18123.27	99.32
R	0000/00/2/15/2475	HIRE OF STALLS	-272000	-15817.79	0	-237711.78	-34288.22	87.39
R	0000/00/2/15/2480	HIRE VARIOUS	-2960460	-132221.05	0	-2796390.98	-164069.02	94.45
R	0000/00/2/15/2485	HOUSING RENTALS	-6876004	-564432.75	0	-6498450.77	-377553.23	94.5
R	0000/00/2/15/2489	LEASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/15/2494	RENT OF ENCROACHMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/15/2498	RENT-ADVERTISING SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/15/9995	SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	-13289282	-969379.65	0	-12740244.86	-549037.14	95.86
R H	0000/00/2/20/0001	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS						
R	0000/00/2/20/2600	INTEREST ON UNINVESTMENTS-S/TERM	-4000000	-3384903.84	0	-4801581.01	801581.01	120.03
R S	0000/00/2/20/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EARNED EXT INVESTMENTS	-4000000	-3384903.84	0	-4801581.01	801581.01	120.03
R H	0000/00/2/25/0001	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS						
R	0000/00/2/25/2620	INTEREST- ARREAR ACC AND OTHER	-35000000	-2466699.67	0	-31282530.95	-3717469.05	89.37
R	0000/00/2/25/2625	INTEREST AREAR BORROW ACCOUNTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/25/2630	INTEREST EARNED - CAR LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/25/2635	INTEREST EARNED - LAND SALES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/25/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EARNED OUT DEBTORS	-35000000	-2466699.67	0	-31282530.95	-3717469.05	89.37
R H	0000/00/2/30/0001	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED						
R	0000/00/2/30/9995	SUB - TOTAL: DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/35/0001	FINES						
R	0000/00/2/35/2665	FINES	-1113700	18615.9	0	-105819.37	-1007880.63	9.5
R	0000/00/2/35/2670	FINES AND RESERVATION	-131300	-9277.75	0	-120159.53	-11140.47	91.51
R	0000/00/2/35/2672	TRAFFIC FINES SUMMONS	-4533000	-338010	0	-3408611.23	-1124388.77	75.19
R S	0000/00/2/35/9995	SUB-TOTAL FINES	-5778000	-328671.85	0	-3634590.13	-2143409.87	62.9
R H	0000/00/2/40/0001	LICENSES & PERMITS						
R	0000/00/2/40/2684	DOG LICENCE FEES	-120000	0	0	-205652.99	85652.99	171.37
R	0000/00/2/40/2688	DRIVING PERMITS	-500400	-13584.24	0	-195017.8	-305382.2	38.97
R	0000/00/2/40/2692	EXAMINATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE	-170700	-14684.47	0	-170398.02	-301.98	99.82
R	0000/00/2/40/2696	LICENCE FEES	-2100000	-155481.05	0	-2554210.86	454210.86	121.62
R S	0000/00/2/40/9995	SUB-TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	-2891100	-183749.76	0	-3125279.67	234179.67	108.1
R H	0000/00/2/45/0001	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES						
R	0000/00/2/45/2723	REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	-2600000	350437.06	0	-3488877.9	888877.9	134.18
R S	0000/00/2/45/9995	SUB-TOTAL INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICE	-2600000	350437.06	0	-3488877.9	888877.9	134.18
R H	0000/00/2/50/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING						
R	0000/00/2/50/2740	SUBSIDY - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/50/2750	SUBSIDY - PROVINCE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/50/2751	SUBSIDY - EQUIT SHARE	-121741000	0	0	-121743176.9	2176.86	100
R	0000/00/2/50/2760	SUBSIDY - STATE	0	-3447736.18	0	-7070736.18	-315333.82	95.73
R	0000/00/2/50/2767	SUBSIDY - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/50/2770	GRANTS - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	-500000	-55656.66	0	-500000	0	100
R	0000/00/2/50/2780	GRANTS - PROVINCIAL	-16809000	-6626080	0	-9649080	-7159920	57.4
R	0000/00/2/50/2790	GRANTS - STATE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/50/2797	GRANTS - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/50/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS OPERATING	-146436070	-10129472.84	0	-138962993	-7473076.96	94.89
R H	0000/00/2/55/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL						
R	0000/00/2/55/2770	GRANTS - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	0	-1566302.76	0	-1566302.76	1566302.76	0
R	0000/00/2/55/2780	GRANTS - PROVINCIAL	0	-5770796.91	0	-5770796.91	5770796.91	0
R	0000/00/2/55/2790	GRANTS - STATE	0	-35859856.75	0	-35859856.75	35859856.75	0
R	0000/00/2/55/2797	GRANTS - OTHER	0	-3004992.28	0	-3004992.28	3004992.28	0
R	0000/00/2/55/2798	GRANTS - INPUT VAT ON CONDITIONAL GRA	0	-5641685.91	0	-5641685.91	5641685.91	0
R	0000/00/2/55/2800	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/55/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS CAPITAL	0	-51843634.61	0	-51843634.61	51843634.61	0
R H	0000/00/2/58/0001	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS						
R	0000/00/2/58/2802	CONTRIBUTION/DONATION RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/58/9995	SUB-TOTAL PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION & DONA	0	0	0	0	0	0
R H	0000/00/2/60/0001	OTHER REVENUE						
R	0000/00/2/60/2805	ADMISSION FEES	-557575	-1780.7	0	-391214.88	-166360.12	70.16
R	0000/00/2/60/2807	ADVERTISING	-60000	37879.56	0	-753.9	-59246.1	1.25
R	0000/00/2/60/2809	APPROPRIATION OF REBATE ELECTR	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2811	APPROPRIATION OF REBATE WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2813	BREAKAGES	-400	-12240.16	0	-3544.72	3144.72	886.18
R	0000/00/2/60/2815	BUILDING AND SEARCH FEES	-695000	-118674.67	0	-1096987.03	401987.03	157.83
R	0000/00/2/60/2817	BURIAL FEES	-1580000	-200254.37	0	-1340735.79	-239264.21	84.85
R	0000/00/2/60/2819	CAMPING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2821	CARAVAN PARK FEES	-455200	-15359.65	0	-371439.04	-83760.96	81.59
R	0000/00/2/60/2823	CLAIMS RECOVERED	-5000	0	0	-1125265.98	1120265.98	999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2825	CLEANING BLOCKAGES	-65000	0	0	-29096.61	-35903.39	44.76
R	0000/00/2/60/2827	CLINIC FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2829	CONTRIBUTION INSURANCE PREMIUMS	-180000	-114525.3	0	-256411.79	76411.79	142.45
R	0000/00/2/60/2831	COMPOS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2833	CONNECTION FEES	-6000	31106.99	0	-123624.26	117624.26	999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2835	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT ELECTR	-6500000	-631113.58	0	-6657811.61	157811.61	102.42
R	0000/00/2/60/2837	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2839	DUES	-3734460	-526831.27	0	-3406020.54	-328439.46	91.2
R	0000/00/2/60/2841	FEES / PREMIUM	-2446000	0	0	-2620493.52	174493.52	107.13
R	0000/00/2/60/2843	FREE HOUSING	-53733	-10000	0	0	-53733	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2845	FUEL REVENUE	-313000	-11129.29	0	-393322.4	80322.4	125.66
R	0000/00/2/60/2847	GRAZING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2849	INCOME OF SENTRUM	-501257	-27938.8	0	-513221.96	11964.96	102.39
R	0000/00/2/60/2851	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	-3800	-460.53	0	-4758.81	958.81	125.23
R	0000/00/2/60/2853	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-3729563	-1865522.83	0	-5199881.25	1470318.25	139.42
R	0000/00/2/60/2855	OPERATORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2857	PAIL REMOVAL FEES	-670000	-52473.26	0	-629679.12	-40320.88	93.98
R	0000/00/2/60/2859	PHOTOCOPY FEES	-173500	-11749.06	0	-207229.1	33729.1	119.44
R	0000/00/2/60/2861	PREMIUM COUNCIL VEHICLES	-543000	0	0	-543000	0	100
R	0000/00/2/60/2863	PRODUCT LEVY	-2200	-207.48	0	-1442.31	-757.69	65.55
R	0000/00/2/60/2865	REGISTRATION FEES (REV)	-72506	-5282.74	0	-48920.15	-23585.85	67.47
R	0000/00/2/60/2867	REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2869	SALE OF VOTERS ROLL	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2871	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 1)	-1000	248242.26	0	109150.03	-110150.03	-999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2873	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 2)	-1000	567995.33	0	665884.36	-666884.36	-999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2875	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 2A)	-1000	0	0	-297769.28	296769.28	999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2877	TRAINING SCHOOL FEES	-556620	-172325.54	0	-188465.89	-368154.11	33.85
R	0000/00/2/60/2879	TRANSACTION FEES	-2978923	-27554.08	0	-868712.51	-2110210.49	29.16
R	0000/00/2/60/2881	UNCLAIMED FINES	-224200	-16050	0	-149393.76	-74806.24	66.63
R	0000/00/2/60/2883	UNCLAIMED FINES & STALE CHEQUES	-2000	798728.83	0	-197891.83	195891.83	999.99
R	0000/00/2/60/2885	VACUUM TANK COLLECTION FEES	-130000	-20213.51	0	-138513.39	8513.39	106.54
R	0000/00/2/60/2887	WEIGH - BRIDGE REVENUE	-6900	-130	0	-4500	-2400	65.21
R	0000/00/2/60/2889	WORK FOR PRIVATE PERSONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/60/2891	WORK FOR PRIVATE PERSONS	-66000	-39706.11	0	-253384.53	187384.53	383.91
R	0000/00/2/60/2905	SALE OF GOODS AND LAND	-3600000	-3888224.76	0	-2213952.76	-1386047.24	61.49
R S	0000/00/2/60/9995	SUB-TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	-29914837	-6085794.52	0	-28502404.33	-1412432.67	95.27
R H	0000/00/2/65/0001	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROP PLANT & EQUIP						
R	0000/00/2/65/2905	SALE OF GOODS AND LAND	0	0	0	0	0	0
R	0000/00/2/65/2907	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF P P E	0	0	0	0	0	0
R S	0000/00/2/65/9995	SUB-TOTAL GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0
R T	0000/00/2/70/9998	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-1037897956	-155326347.8	0	-1069156985	31259028.9	103.01
R H	0000/00/2/72/0000	LESS REVENUE FOREGONE						

Votenumbr	Description	Budget/OpenB	Curr Mth Exp	Commitment	YTD Movement	Balance	Perc
0000/00/00/0001	TOTAL: SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
0000/00/1/00/0001	OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0000/00/1/01/0001	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SALARIES						
0000/00/1/01/0010	ALLOWANCE - BUS ALLOWANCE	1948757	1529145.69	0	3483728.62	-1534971.62	178.76
0000/00/1/01/0015	ALLOWANCE - CASHIERS	338660	26803.45	0	318613.03	20046.97	94.08
0000/00/1/01/0025	ALLOWANCE - ENTERTAINMENT	1400	150	0	1800	-400	128.57
0000/00/1/01/0030	ALLOWANCE - FIRST AID	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/01/0035	ALLOWANCE - FREE HOUSING	54333	0	0	12000	42333	22.08
0000/00/1/01/0040	ALLOWANCE - GRAVE DIGGER BONUS	96781	0	0	148053.79	-51272.73	152.97
0000/00/1/01/0050	ALLOWANCE - HOUSING SUBSIDY	2366734	157678.74	0	1904159.13	462574.87	80.45
0000/00/1/01/0055	ALLOWANCE - INSTRUMENTS	12930	730	0	8760	4170	67.74
0000/00/1/01/0060	ALLOWANCE - LOCOMOTION: FIXED	24559736	1305537.24	0	23666356.49	893379.51	96.36
0000/00/1/01/0065	ALLOWANCE - LONG SERVICE	9241602	-749832.88	0	7657452.55	1584149.45	82.85
0000/00/1/01/0070	ALLOWANCE - METER READER BONUS	850000	86952.03	0	998896.6	-148896.6	117.51
0000/00/1/01/0075	ALLOWANCE - OTHER	1349630	145330.32	0	1544501.47	-194871.47	114.43
0000/00/1/01/0080	ALLOWANCE - QUALIFICATION / EVALUATION	101395	-310762	0	83720	17675	82.56
0000/00/1/01/0085	ALLOWANCE - SHIFT WORK	1532626	144814.89	0	1760850.2	-228224.2	114.89
0000/00/1/01/0090	ALLOWANCE - SHOES	1320	100	0	1350	30	102.27
0000/00/1/01/0100	ALLOWANCE - UNIFORMS	250102	27787.83	0	241225.34	8876.66	96.45
0000/00/1/01/0110	BONUSES - LEAVE	17882246	1051986.18	0	16205824.41	1676421.59	90.62
0000/00/1/01/0160	EXECUTIVE PACKAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/01/0180	HIRE OF LABOUR	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/01/0190	LEAVE PAY - SALE OF LEAVE	6500000	2871938.13	0	6288836.22	211163.78	96.75
0000/00/1/01/0200	OVERTIME PAY	5779272	2206587.45	0	14638131.5	-8858859.5	253.28
0000/00/1/01/0220	SALARIES AND WAGES	235285603	13861785.09	0	218961590.1	16324012.94	93.06
0000/00/1/01/0225	STANDBY	2922840	289228.06	0	2866726.4	56113.6	98.08
0000/00/1/01/0230	SUBSIDY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/01/0240	TRAFFIC GUARD & SIGNALLER FEES	380112	46582	0	450782	-70670	118.59
0000/00/1/01/0245	WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/01/8995	SUB-TOTAL EMP COST SALARIES	311456079	22692542.22	0	301243357.8	10212721.25	96.72
0000/00/1/05/0001	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTR						
0000/00/1/05/0255	CONTRIBUTIONS - MED AID: PENS	5140000	-2479518.7	0	1881137.1	3258862.9	36.59
0000/00/1/05/0268	CONTRIBUTIONS - MEDICAL AID FD	23699186	2084544.23	0	24178480.7	-479294.7	102.02
0000/00/1/05/0270	CONTRIBUTIONS - PENSION FUND	38013499	2726852.61	0	34853375.67	3160123.33	91.68
0000/00/1/05/0275	EX GRATIA - PENS & GRATUITIES	800000	34905.43	0	627891.71	172108.29	78.48
0000/00/1/05/0278	EX GRATIA EMPLOYEES	800000	38882.84	0	598920.96	201079.04	74.86
0000/00/1/05/0280	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	6764724	380098.58	0	4673687.23	2091036.77	69.08
0000/00/1/05/0282	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE - PENSION	0	0	0	0	2600	0
0000/00/1/05/0283	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - CURRENT CO	25441600	8898172	0	8898172	1654328	34.97
0000/00/1/05/0284	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - INTEREST	10636792	11972189	0	11972189	-1335397	112.55
0000/00/1/05/0285	POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH - ACTUARIAL GA	-11179188	5848403	0	5848403	-17027591	-52.31
0000/00/1/05/0287	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - CURR COST	1718741	1803302	0	1803302	-84561	104.91
0000/00/1/05/0288	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - INTEREST	712884	686621	0	686621	26263	96.31
0000/00/1/05/0289	LONG SERV BONUS LIABILITY - ACTUARIAL	-31963	2673966	0	2673966	-2705929	-999.99
0000/00/1/05/0291	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - CURR COST	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/05/0292	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - INTEREST	34348	39780	0	39780	-5432	115.81
0000/00/1/05/0293	EX GRATIA PENS LIABILITY - ACTUARIAL	0	34272	0	34272	-34272	0
0000/00/1/05/0295	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND	1938530	2177756.16	0	2340886.58	-402356.58	120.75
0000/00/1/05/9995	SUB-TOTAL EMP COST SOCIAL CONTR	104491753	34960206.15	0	101111085	3386680.05	96.76
0000/00/1/10/9998	TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	415947832	57652748.37	0	402354442.7	13593389.3	96.73
0000/00/1/12/0001	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED						
0000/00/1/12/0300	EMPL COSTS TO CAP - SAL/ WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/12/0305	EMPL COSTS TO CAP - WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/12/0310	EMPL COST TO OTH DEP- SAL/WAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/12/0315	EMPL COST TO OTH DEP - WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/12/9995	SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/15/0000	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALL TO OPER ITEMS						
0000/00/1/15/9995	SUB-TOTAL LESS EMP OPER ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/20/9998	TOTAL EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	415947832	57652748.37	0	402354442.7	13593389.3	96.73
0000/00/1/21/0001	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS						
0000/00/1/21/0320	CNCLR REMUN - COUNCILLOR ALLOW	11290253	904087.17	0	10864520.43	425732.57	96.22
0000/00/1/21/0324	CNLRs REMUN - HOUSING SUBSIDY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/21/0328	CNLRs REMUN - MEDICAL AID FUND	0	17848.2	0	201187.48	-201187.48	0
0000/00/1/21/0334	CNLRs REMUN - OTHER ALLOWANCES	812429	70345	0	825348.14	-12919.14	101.59
0000/00/1/21/0336	CNLRs REMUN - OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/21/0340	CNLRs REMUN - PENSION FUND	700000	66601.36	0	716491.4	-16491.4	102.35
0000/00/1/21/0344	CNLRs REMUN - TRANSPORT ALLOW	3763407	313700.88	0	3807467.07	-44060.07	101.17
0000/00/1/21/9995	SUB-TOTAL RL REMUNERATION COUNCILORS	16566089	1372582.61	0	16415014.52	151074.48	99.08
0000/00/1/25/0001	BAD DEBTS						
0000/00/1/25/0350	TRANSFERRED TO BAD DEBT PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/25/9995	SUB-TOTAL BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/30/0000	COLLECTION COSTS						
0000/00/1/30/0360	COLLECTION COSTS	1200000	8745.3	0	58766.34	1141233.66	4.89
0000/00/1/30/9995	SUB-TOTAL COLLECTION COSTS	1200000	8745.3	0	58766.34	1141233.66	4.89
0000/00/1/35/0001	DEPRECIATION						
0000/00/1/35/0372	DEPRECIATION - INFRASTRUCTURE	24500000	18758117.64	0	18758117.64	5741882.36	76.56
0000/00/1/35/0374	DEPRECIATION - COMMUNITY ASSETS	3800000	9339533.08	0	9339533.08	-5539533.08	245.77
0000/00/1/35/0376	DEPRECIATION - LEASES	1500000	1408114.1	0	1408114.1	91885.9	93.87
0000/00/1/35/0378	DEPRECIATION - OTHER ASSETS	10000000	9397962.02	0	9397962.02	602037.98	93.97
0000/00/1/35/0380	DEPRECIATION - SPECL VEHICLES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/35/0382	DEPRECIATION-HSG RENTAL ASSET	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/35/0384	DEPRECIATION - INVESTMENT PROP	200000	744438.04	0	744438.04	-544438.04	372.21
0000/00/1/35/0386	DEPRECIATION - INTANGIBLES	1500000	2547897.98	0	2547897.98	-1047897.98	169.85
0000/00/1/35/9995	SUB-TOTAL DEPRECIATION	41500000	42196062.86	0	42196062.86	-696062.86	101.67
0000/00/1/40/0001	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS						
0000/00/1/40/0415	ABANTU BATHO HALL	17000	653.82	0	16872.55	127.45	99.25
0000/00/1/40/0420	ADDITIONAL SUBSTATION BUILDING	320000	59460.82	0	276725.36	43274.64	86.47
0000/00/1/40/0425	ADDITIONAL SUBSTATION EQUIPMNT	5000000	73633.59	0	411718.44	88281.56	82.34
0000/00/1/40/0430	APPARATUS FOR SPEEDING	32951	5010.69	0	21377.52	11573.48	64.87
0000/00/1/40/0435	CATHODIC PROTECTION	22000	2080.61	0	21839.11	160.89	99.26
0000/00/1/40/0440	CITY HALL	237600	15796.43	0	236276.52	1323.48	99.44
0000/00/1/40/0445	CIVIC CENTRE	222000	0	0	221979.25	20.75	99.99
0000/00/1/40/0450	CIVIC CENTRE - STOKROOS	17000	1282.84	0	14277.94	2722.06	83.98
0000/00/1/40/0455	CIVIC CENTRE - GALESEHWE	5000	0	0	3643.6	1356.4	72.87
0000/00/1/40/0460	CIVIC CENTRES	30000	0	0	29938.42	61.58	99.79
0000/00/1/40/0465	CLINICS	376200	-15448.45	0	359305.04	16894.96	95.5
0000/00/1/40/0470	COMMUNITY HALL GALESEHWE	17820	0	0	15379.5	2440.5	86.3
0000/00/1/40/0475	DEFICIT COSTING ACCOUNTS	8000000	0	0	0	8000000	0
0000/00/1/40/0480	DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0485	FIRE BRIGADE	111880	2237.32	0	111840.65	39.35	99.96
0000/00/1/40/0490	FLOOD DAMAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0495	FOUNTAINS	19000	0	0	5113.93	13886.07	26.91
0000/00/1/40/0500	GARDNER WILLIAMS HALL	11880	2106.23	0	11810.29	69.71	99.41
0000/00/1/40/0505	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	3077000	27161.38	0	3073611.52	3388.48	99.88
0000/00/1/40/0510	GENERAL MAINTENANCE MAIN ROADS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0515	GRAVE YARDS	37800	0	0	37739.11	60.89	99.83
0000/00/1/40/0520	GREENPOINT COMMUNITY HALL	11000	188.16	0	10312.6	687.4	93.75
0000/00/1/40/0525	HOUSING OFFICE OLD MAIN	6500	0	0	4675.76	824.24	85.01
0000/00/1/40/0530	IMPROVING SIDEWALKS	200000	157677.77	0	199085.85	914.15	99.54
0000/00/1/40/0535	KERBING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0540	KIMBAWA HALL	8250	0	0	4728.67	3521.33	57.31
0000/00/1/40/0545	LEASED PROPERTIES- MAINTENANCE	115500	0	0	115497.39	2.61	99.99
0000/00/1/40/0550	LIBRARIES	129600	0	0	129433.97	166.03	99.87
0000/00/1/40/0555	LIFTS	250000	10867.1	0	231119.86	18880.14	92.44
0000/00/1/40/0560	LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT / PLC	1106000	88782.63	0	1049589.16	56410.84	94.89
0000/00/1/40/0570	MAINTENANCE - AIR CONDITIONING	387320	34324.37	0	304142.08	83177.92	78.52
0000/00/1/40/0575	MAINTENANCE - BEER HALL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0580	MAINTENANCE - BUILDING & AREAS	762237	78956.85	0	747759.54	14477.46	98.1
0000/00/1/40/0585	MAINTENANCE - CARAVAN PARK	34000	1254.39	0	32082.66	1917.34	94.36
0000/00/1/40/0590	MAINTENANCE - ENG & MACHINERY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0595	MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT	2061879	120390.6	0	1799925.53	261953.47	87.29
0000/00/1/40/0600	MAINTENANCE - FENCES	99570	52290.54	0	96608.18	2961.82	97.02
0000/00/1/40/0605	MAINTENANCE - FIRE HYDRANTS	22336	10847.07	0	21258.1	1077.9	95.17
0000/00/1/40/0610	MAINTENANCE - GENERAL	140000	0	0	139335.56	664.44	99.52
0000/00/1/40/0615	MAINTENANCE - GEN WATER SYSTEM	12384000	678919.32	0	11820292.31	563707.69	95.44
0000/00/1/40/0620	MAINTENANCE - GROUNDS	260000	2131.05	0	255948.57	151.43	99.94
0000/00/1/40/0625	MAINTENANCE - HERLEIGH SUBSTATN	305000	38876.92	0	205000	100823.77	99.5
0000/00/1/40/0630	MAINTENANCE - IMPLEMENTS & TLS	710382	132224.92	0	669737.49	40644.51	94.27
0000/00/1/40/0635	MAINTENANCE - MACHINERY	3500	0	0	0	3500	0
0000/00/1/40/0640	MAINTENANCE - METERS: EXTERNAL	7732270	1601699.83	0	6471611.45	1260658.55	83.69

0000/00/1/40/0720	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	89500	280.53	0	89442.03	57.97	99.93
0000/00/1/40/0725	RC ELLIOTT HALL	16500	0	0	16467.96	32.04	99.8
0000/00/1/40/0730	REPAIRS - RISING MAIN	220000	162440.54	0	171629.21	48370.79	78.01
0000/00/1/40/0735	REPAIRS & CHANGING WATER METERS	560000	27666.81	0	546099	13901	97.51
0000/00/1/40/0740	REPAIRS OF METERS	1490000	926604.81	0	1463458.75	26541.25	98.21
0000/00/1/40/0745	REPAIRS RURAL POWER LINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0750	REPAIRS SERVICE CONNECTIONS	1200000	0	0	1199901.48	98.52	99.99
0000/00/1/40/0755	REPAIRS TO OVERHEAD MAINS	500000	17644.54	0	450597.02	49402.98	90.11
0000/00/1/40/0760	REPAIRS TO SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT	1793000	590301.86	0	1569241.08	223758.92	87.52
0000/00/1/40/0765	REPAIRS TO UNDERGROUND MAINS	1500000	-585.61	0	1499389.96	600.04	99.95
0000/00/1/40/0770	REPLACE EXISTING WATER PIPES	867080	11938.94	0	738586.75	128493.25	85.18
0000/00/1/40/0775	REPLACE UNDERGROUND CABLES	1700000	2087.45	0	1699816.46	183.54	99.98
0000/00/1/40/0780	RESURFACE OF MAIN ROADS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0785	RESURFACE OF STREETS	9339600	41858.24	0	9299414.27	40185.73	99.56
0000/00/1/40/0790	RITCHIE HALLS	33000	0	0	32964.19	35.81	99.89
0000/00/1/40/0795	ROUTE TRACING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0800	SAFETY MAINTENANCE	184618	46244.82	0	105793.67	78824.33	57.3
0000/00/1/40/0805	SEWERAGE WORKS	3215000	36665.81	0	2795307.18	419692.82	86.94
0000/00/1/40/0810	SIDA HALLS	44000	195	0	43429.02	570.98	98.7
0000/00/1/40/0815	SIDING COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/40/0820	STORMWATER DRAINS	4332240	-290009	0	5084791.29	-752551.29	117.37
0000/00/1/40/0825	SUB-STATION EQUIP PROTECTION	90000	29646.85	0	89640.66	359.34	99.6
0000/00/1/40/0830	SUBWAYS	106500	74176.97	0	75650.37	30849.63	71.03
0000/00/1/40/0835	SWIMMING BATHS	55000	0	0	54775.52	224.48	99.59
0000/00/1/40/0840	TAR ROADS	3000000	-113460	0	2886059.52	113940.48	96.2
0000/00/1/40/0845	TAXI RANKS	13200	0	0	13082.66	117.34	99.11
0000/00/1/40/0850	TRAFFIC	45000	79.73	0	43479.78	1520.22	96.62
0000/00/1/40/0855	TRAFFIC SIGNS	133900	21004.99	0	129886.29	4033.71	96.98
0000/00/1/40/0860	UNDERGROUND CABLES LOW CABLES	1000000	81426.13	0	999951.9	48.1	99.99
0000/00/1/40/0875	WORKSHOPS AND STORES	137500	0	0	138027.88	-527.88	100.38
0000/00/1/40/2932	CREDIT FOR WORK DONE	-33400289	-739304.93	0	-14725105.91	-18675183.09	44.08
0000/00/1/40/9995	SUB-TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	60855287	7436562.37	0	65322981.16	-4467694.16	107.34
0000/00/1/45/0001	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS						
0000/00/1/45/0902	INTEREST- EXTERNAL BORROWING	26725187	8671874.31	0	15856487.21	10868699.79	59.33
0000/00/1/45/0903	INTEREST: LEASES	4000000	8372478.63	0	9218285.2	-5218285.2	230.45
0000/00/1/45/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EXPENSE EXTERNAL BORR	30725187	17044352.94	0	25074772.41	5650414.59	81.6
0000/00/1/50/0001	BULK PURCHASES						
0000/00/1/50/0912	BULK PURCHASES - ELECTRICITY	277000000	54817896.6	0	269730671.8	7269328.23	97.37
0000/00/1/50/0914	BULK PURCHASES - WATER	31000000	20420693.71	0	20291430.39	10708569.61	65.45
0000/00/1/50/9995	SUB-TOTAL BULK PURCHASES	308000000	75238590.31	0	290022102.2	17977897.84	94.16
0000/00/1/55/0001	CONTRACTED SERVICES						
0000/00/1/55/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/58/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID - OPERATING						
0000/00/1/58/0972	GRANT & DON - OTHER PUBL GRANT	2000000	100000	0	1357000	643000	67.85
0000/00/1/58/0974	GRANTS & DON - PUBLIC GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/58/0976	GRANT & DON - SPCA (DOGS)	550000	0	0	550000	0	100
0000/00/1/58/0978	GRANT & DON - DIAMOND AND DORINGS	1000000	-1540	0	1000000	0	100
0000/00/1/58/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS PAID	3550000	98460	0	2907000	643000	81.88
0000/00/1/60/0001	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1010	ADMISSION FEES	589	0	0	0	589	0
0000/00/1/60/1014	ADVERTISEMENT AND PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1018	ADVERTISEMENT COST	377082	9485.7	0	259202.75	117879.25	68.73
0000/00/1/60/1022	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROJECTS	300000	33551.59	0	294273.23	5726.77	98.09
0000/00/1/60/1026	AGENDA 21	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1030	ALCOHOLMETER ACCESSORIES	14415	-1184.47	0	12976.55	1438.45	90.02
0000/00/1/60/1034	AMMUNITION	5229	0	0	4842.37	386.63	92.6
0000/00/1/60/1038	AUDIT FEES - EXTERNAL	4168000	7750	0	4047921.48	120078.52	97.11
0000/00/1/60/1042	AUDIT COMMITTEE	450000	74148.88	0	433950.02	16049.98	96.43
0000/00/1/60/1050	BADGES (DOGTAX)	1500	0	0	1500	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1054	BANK CHARGES	1150000	149884.76	0	1551926.74	-401926.74	134.95
0000/00/1/60/1058	BATTERIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1060	BED LINEN	24802	2479.12	0	16528.35	8273.65	66.64
0000/00/1/60/1062	BOOKBINDING	2000	0	0	0	2000	0
0000/00/1/60/1066	BOOKS	203651	5921.67	0	110097.61	93553.39	54.06
0000/00/1/60/1070	BUDGET OFFICE / INTERNS	794121	70729.83	0	794121	0	100
0000/00/1/60/1074	BUILDING SOCIETY HANDLING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1078	BURIAL CONDEMNED FOOD	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1082	BURIAL OF PAUPERS	275900	28500	0	241710.53	34189.47	87.6
0000/00/1/60/1086	BURSARY - EXTERNAL	100000	0	0	0	100000	0
0000/00/1/60/1090	BY-LAWS REVIEW	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1094	CAFETERIA PURCHASES	267162	50854.02	0	189198.57	77963.43	70.81
0000/00/1/60/1098	CAMERA ACCESSORIES	24679	566.71	0	3001.87	21677.13	12.16
0000/00/1/60/1102	CAPACITY BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1110	CHEMICALS	93000	0	0	79202.75	13797.25	85.16
0000/00/1/60/1118	CHRISTMAS CAROLS EVENING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1122	CIVIC FUNCTIONS	202770	0	0	198497.54	4272.46	97.89
0000/00/1/60/1123	DISCRETIONARY FUND	595000	51435	0	592983.87	2016.13	99.66
0000/00/1/60/1126	CIVIL DEFENCE EXERCISE	120510	2628.47	0	119926.12	583.88	99.51
0000/00/1/60/1130	CLAIMS PAID	2325000	901699.95	0	1442253.73	882746.27	62.03
0000/00/1/60/1134	CLARIFICATION / PURIFICATION	5291183	633214.1	0	5115722.05	175460.95	96.68
0000/00/1/60/1138	CLEANING CARAVAN PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1142	CLEANING MATERIALS	447205	34686.8	0	425794.49	21410.51	95.21
0000/00/1/60/1146	CLIENT SERVICES / PROMOTION	174303	15118.27	0	114964.35	59338.65	65.95
0000/00/1/60/1150	CLOSING OF LANES	15000	0	0	0	15000	0
0000/00/1/60/1154	COMPUTERISATION / IT SYSTEMS	47591	5800.81	0	39309.79	8281.21	82.59
0000/00/1/60/1156	COUNTER FUNDING	12000000	0	0	0	12000000	0
0000/00/1/60/1158	CONFERENCES AND SEMINARS	5216165	918371.4	0	5497113.11	-280948.11	105.38
0000/00/1/60/1162	CONNECTION LOSS	51000	20	0	20	50990	0.03
0000/00/1/60/1166	CONTROL ROOM	8316	0	0	1770.28	6545.72	21.28
0000/00/1/60/1170	COURSE FEES / CENTRAL TRAIN FD	3762400	333445.13	0	3670849.26	91550.74	97.56
0000/00/1/60/1174	CULTURAL EXCHANGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1178	CYNOGAS AND BAIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1182	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS / GARDENS	200000	8600.58	0	202821.68	-2821.68	101.41
0000/00/1/60/1186	DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1190	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT ELECTR	264648	4483.22	0	201428.83	63219.17	76.11
0000/00/1/60/1194	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1196	DISCOUNT ON EARLY PAYMENT	6000000	672048.48	0	7200675.77	-1200675.77	120.01
0000/00/1/60/1198	DISINFECTANT MATERIAL	6000	4596.77	0	5445.86	554.11	90.76
0000/00/1/60/1202	DISINFECTING FAILS	13950	622.46	0	13416.4	533.6	96.17
0000/00/1/60/1206	DONATION KEEP KIMBERLY CLEAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1210	DRAWING OFFICE REQUISITES	489574	34701.89	0	350459.36	139114.64	71.58
0000/00/1/60/1214	EDUCATION / TRAINING	91074	0	0	57585.09	33488.91	63.22
0000/00/1/60/1218	ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	32224207	10096673.22	0	39529749.09	-7305542.09	122.67
0000/00/1/60/1222	ENTERTAINMENT COST	228458	43070.16	0	172069.09	56388.91	75.31
0000/00/1/60/1226	ESI POWER AUDIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1230	ESI RINGFENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1234	FEEDING OF ANIMALS AND HIRE	54200	4539.98	0	29540.95	24659.05	54.5
0000/00/1/60/1238	FILLING OF CYLINDERS	8476	4376.85	0	7652.91	823.09	90.28
0000/00/1/60/1242	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	22244	5561.1	0	21422.42	821.58	96.3
0000/00/1/60/1246	FIRE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA	24776	9973.69	0	23151.76	1624.24	93.44
0000/00/1/60/1250	FIRE HOSE	60225	0	0	58526.32	1698.68	97.17
0000/00/1/60/1252	FLEET REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1254	FOOD SAMPLES	40000	0	0	0	40000	0
0000/00/1/60/1258	FUEL- DIESEL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1262	FUEL- PETROL	11357161	678614.19	0	9230201.09	2126959.91	81.27
0000/00/1/60/1266	GAMAP / GRAP / ASSETS	389560	78241.92	0	389560	0	100
0000/00/1/60/1270	GAS	65695	171.05	0	56361.13	9333.87	85.79
0000/00/1/60/1274	GENERAL VALUATION PREP & IMPLEM	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1278	HANDHELD METERS / DEVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1282	HIRE OF EQUIPMENT	615580	122946.24	0	420280.23	195299.77	68.27
0000/00/1/60/1284	HIRE OF LABOUR	1592459	252914.8	0	1204599.79	387859.21	75.64
0000/00/1/60/1286	HIRE OF TRANSPORT	242000	0	0	241754.8	245.2	99.89
0000/00/1/60/1290	IDLE TIME - LABOUR	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1294	IDLE TIME - RAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1298	INDIGENT SUBSIDY SERVICES	10084000	239245.11	0	7796959.49	2287040.51	77.32
0000/00/1/60/1300	INDIGENT SUBSIDY - ASSETS	35700000	2874165.66	0	35627521.62	72478.38	99.79
0000/00/1/60/1302	INFORMAL ECONOMIC SECTOR	26000	221.65	0	214.66	25785.34	0.82
0000/00/1/60/1304	INSPECTIONS	300	0	0	0	300	0
0000/00/1/60/1306	INSTITUTIONAL PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1310	INSTRUMENTS	12500	0	0	0	12500	0
0000/00/1/60/1314	INSURANCE - OTHER	3116000	64	0	2878453.47	237546.53	92.37
0000/00/1/60/1318	INSURANCE - VEHICLES	600000	0	0	600000	0	100
0000/00/1/60/1322	INTEGRATED INFRASTRUCTURE MAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1326	INTERGRATED RISK MAN PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/							

0000/00/1/60/1406	LICENCES	69226	258	0	2643	66583	3.81
0000/00/1/60/1407	LICENSES SOFTWARE	0	0	0	-40.51	40.51	0
0000/00/1/60/1410	LOAN RAISING COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1414	LONG SERVICE AWARDS	470100	0	0	480980.74	-10880.74	102.31
0000/00/1/60/1416	LOOSE ASSETS-FURN & EQ >R10000	12744	0	0	12743.42	0.58	99.99
0000/00/1/60/1418	LOPPING OF TREES	4000	0	0	0	4000	0
0000/00/1/60/1422	LOSIE	101800	0	0	62208.73	39591.27	61.1
0000/00/1/60/1424	LOST BOOKS	11600	-651.2	0	9991.46	1608.54	86.13
0000/00/1/60/1430	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	21357	10213.42	0	13634.48	7722.52	63.84
0000/00/1/60/1434	MEDICINE AND DRESSINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1438	MEETING EXPENSES	218000	10793.57	0	117040.22	100959.78	53.68
0000/00/1/60/1442	MEMBERSHIP FEES	2924391	78069.27	0	2946088.44	-21697.44	100.74
0000/00/1/60/1446	MEMBERSHIP FEES NC TOURIST ASS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1450	MICROFILMING OF RECORDS	1000	0	0	0	1000	0
0000/00/1/60/1454	MONITORING / SUPPLY CHAIN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1458	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1462	NEW INCOME GENERATING UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1464	NEWS PAILS	35000	0	0	30538.65	4461.35	87.25
0000/00/1/60/1466	NEWS LETTERS	1200	0	0	1142.3	57.7	95.19
0000/00/1/60/1474	ORGANIZATIONAL ALIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1478	PARKING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1482	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1486	PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETY	420	0	0	0	420	0
0000/00/1/60/1490	PLASTIC BAGS	107000	0	0	101894.35	5105.65	95.22
0000/00/1/60/1494	POLICY AUDIT AND DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1498	POSTAGE	1662596	149674.45	0	1446947.05	215648.95	87.02
0000/00/1/60/1502	POVERTY ALLEVIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1506	PREPARATION OF HALLS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1510	PREPARATION OF VOTERS ROLL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1514	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	5398683	635375.26	0	4620825.69	777857.31	85.59
0000/00/1/60/1518	PROFESSIONAL FEES	23992756	4415919.81	0	19187663.14	4805092.86	79.97
0000/00/1/60/1520	PROJECTS INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEVEI	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1522	PROJECTS	15699460	2068276.31	0	14807122	892338	94.31
0000/00/1/60/1524	PROJECTS CBD	34000	-131.58	0	26645.1	7354.9	78.36
0000/00/1/60/1526	PROJECTS EWPW	24130000	5484442.88	0	11462340	12667660	47.5
0000/00/1/60/1528	PROJECTS EX CAPITAL	1300000	23094924.65	0	23874742.64	-22574742.64	999.99
0000/00/1/60/1530	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	1609901	146168.64	0	1388418.6	221482.4	86.24
0000/00/1/60/1532	PURCHASE FURN & EQUIP <R10 000	4212227	-1652253.86	0	748378.31	3463848.69	17.76
0000/00/1/60/1533	PURCHASE OF AFRICANA BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1534	PURCHASE OF FIREWOOD	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1538	PURCHASE OF TOWELS	500	0	0	0	500	0
0000/00/1/60/1542	RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1546	RATES - MUNICIPAL	0	5138.17	0	29915.58	-29915.58	0
0000/00/1/60/1550	RED SOIL	13200	6315.78	0	11609.57	1590.43	87.95
0000/00/1/60/1554	REFUSE REMOVALS - MUNICIPAL	513445	86474.28	0	519751.7	-6306.7	101.22
0000/00/1/60/1558	REGISTRATION FEES [EXP]	465325	38587	0	347326	117999	74.64
0000/00/1/60/1562	REMOVAL EXPENSES	15000	0	0	0	15000	0
0000/00/1/60/1566	RENT OF CLINIC	40000	2681.54	0	28702.42	11297.58	71.75
0000/00/1/60/1570	RENTAL AND AIRFREIGHT OF FILM	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1574	REWARDS	5000	0	0	0	5000	0
0000/00/1/60/1578	SAFETY PROTECTION	15775	0	0	10691.82	5083.18	67.77
0000/00/1/60/1582	SANITATION	780775	176152.58	0	1046053.08	-265278.08	133.97
0000/00/1/60/1586	SCHOOLS PROJECT	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1594	SEEDS	100000	18585.23	0	94501.45	5498.55	94.5
0000/00/1/60/1598	SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1602	SERVICE OF CRIMINAL PROCESS DOC	64570	0	0	26696	37874	41.34
0000/00/1/60/1606	SERVICE STANDARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1610	SERVICE STATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1618	SEWER BLOCKAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1622	SIDING CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1626	SOL MAGIC	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1628	SPORT	500000	28575.79	0	355876.26	144123.74	71.17
0000/00/1/60/1630	STORES AND MATERIALS	1886127	174708.47	0	1508106.64	378020.36	79.95
0000/00/1/60/1631	STOCK WRITE OFFS	87000	100481.89	0	130745.98	-43745.98	150.28
0000/00/1/60/1634	STREET NAME PLATES	100000	902.63	0	99826.13	173.87	99.82
0000/00/1/60/1638	SUBSIDISED MILK SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1642	SUBSIDY HOUSING PROJECTS	35000000	3895948.3	0	34777500.89	222499.11	99.36
0000/00/1/60/1646	SUNDRIES	429000	139364.34	0	565893.6	-136893.6	131.9
0000/00/1/60/1650	SWEDISH WEEK	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1654	TELEMETRY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1658	TELEPHONE & COMMUNICATION EXP	4779632	4518062.44	0	5654638.2	-875006.2	118.3
0000/00/1/60/1662	TOOLS	318809	12758.05	0	199761.11	119047.89	62.65
0000/00/1/60/1666	TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1670	TOURIST BROCHURE	74000	0	0	64450	9550	87.09
0000/00/1/60/1674	TOW-IN AND WEIGHBRIDGE COSTS	1569	1046.86	0	1396.86	172.14	89.02
0000/00/1/60/1678	TRAINING COURSES & DEVELOPMENT	1270992	231582.86	0	1047374.69	223617.31	82.4
0000/00/1/60/1682	TRAINING / FORWARD PLANNING	830322	29015.17	0	369681.24	460640.76	44.52
0000/00/1/60/1686	TRANSPORT COSTS	64500	0	0	7081.75	57418.25	10.97
0000/00/1/60/1694	UNEMPLOYED IN WORK	480656	53830.84	0	320279.13	160376.87	66.63
0000/00/1/60/1696	UNIFORMS	1252032	133685.77	0	1186351.94	65680.06	94.75
0000/00/1/60/1702	VALUATION COST	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1704	VALUATIONS-INTERIM & GENERAL	57645	0	0	56644.34	1000.66	98.26
0000/00/1/60/1706	VECTOR CONTROL	72000	-346.68	0	65725.23	6274.77	91.28
0000/00/1/60/1711	WARD 1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1712	WARD 2	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1714	WARD 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1726	WARD 16	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1730	WARD 20	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1732	WARD 22	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1737	WARD 27	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1740	WARD COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES	3660000	-35087.06	0	3801347.75	-141347.75	103.86
0000/00/1/60/1742	WASH OF MINE DUMPS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1746	WASTE MANAGEMENT - LANDFILL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1750	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN BALANCING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1754	WATER	2821216	2043187.13	0	11591928.73	-8770712.73	410.88
0000/00/1/60/1758	WATER DEVELOPEMENT PLAN	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/60/1764	WORKMENS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	1322795	0	0	1322795	0	100
0000/00/1/60/9995	SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES OTHER	290937855	64898355.1	0	288398863.4	2538991.6	99.12
0000/00/1/65/0001	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROP PLANT & EQUIP	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/65/1802	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF P P E	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/65/9995	SUB-TOTAL INTERNAL CONSUMPTION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/0001	CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1830	CONTR TO BAD DEBT PROVISION	106000000	-2312008.52	0	103687991.5	2312008.52	97.81
0000/00/1/70/1835	CONTR TO CAPITAL REPLACEMT RES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1840	CONTR TO EXTERNAL FINANCING FD	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1845	CONTR TO LEAVE PROVISION CR R	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1850	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD- S/TERM	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1855	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD- VEHICLES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/1860	CONTR TO SELF-INS FD- W/COMP	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/70/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTR TO PROV	106000000	-2312008.52	0	103687991.5	2312008.52	97.81
0000/00/1/75/0001	CONTRIBUTIONS (FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/75/1903	CONTR FROM OTHER RESERVES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/75/1905	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/75/1907	LEAVE PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/75/9995	SUB-TOTAL CONTR (FROM) PROV	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/85/9998	TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1275282250	263634451.3	0	1236437997	38844252.97	96.95
0000/00/1/90/0001	INTERNAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/90/1911	CHARGE OUT - INFRASTRUCTURE	1404724	0	0	1404724	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1913	CHARGE OUT - FINANCE	22314000	0	0	22314000	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1915	CHARGE OUT - SUPPLE CHAIN	6069120	0	0	6069120	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1917	CHARGE - PAYROLL	660000	0	0	660000	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1921	CHARGE OUT - AUDIT	503874	0	0	503874	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1923	CHARGE OUT - BUILDINGS	1482000	0	0	1482000	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1925	CHARGE OUT-COMPUTER PROCESSING	5990179	0	0	5990179	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1927	CHARGE OUT - DIRECTORS	7255000	0	0	7255000	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1929	CHARGE OUT - HUMAN RESOURCE	950031	0	0	950031	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1935	CHARGE OUT - SECURITY SERV/LAB	505250	0	0	505250	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1936	CHARGE OUT - SERVICES LAB/SUPV	1609024	0	0	1609024	0	100
0000/00/1/90/1937	CHARGE OUT - TRANSPORT	1869548	-1163.38	0	1869548	0	100
0000/00/1/90/9995	SUB-TOTAL INTERNAL TRANSFERS	50612750	-1163.38	0	50612750	0	100
0000/00/1/94/0001	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/94/1947	CONTR TO HOUSING SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/94/1949	CONTR TO RATES & GEN SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/94/1951	CONTR TO REFUSE SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/94/1956	CONTR TO STREET LIGHTING	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/94/9995	SUB-TOTAL CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/1/95/9998	TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	50612750	-1163.38	0	50612750	0	100
0000/00/1/98/9998	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1325989500	263633288	0	1287050747	38844252.97	97.07
0000/00/2/00/0001	OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/2/01/0001	PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/2/01/2005	ASSESSMENT RATES - AGRICULTURAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/2/01/2010	ASSESSMENT RATES - COMMERCIAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/0							

0000/00/01/2025	ASSESSMENT RATES - STATE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/01/2026	ASSESSMENT RATES - UTILITY COMPANIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/01/2029	ASSESSMENT RATES - EXEMPT PROPERTIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/01/9995	SUB-TOTAL PROPERTY RATES	-265800543	-13240179.31	0	-271038205.1	5237662.05	101.97
0000/00/05/0000	PEN IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGE ON RATES						
0000/00/05/2045	INTEREST ON AREAR RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/05/9995	SUB-TOTAL PEN IMP/COLLECTION CHR RATE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/10/0001	SERVICE CHARGES						
0000/00/10/2055	PURIFICATION - SALE OF WATER	-250000	0	0	0	-250000	0
0000/00/10/2060	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGE	-5000	-400	0	-4941.0	-590	98.82
0000/00/10/2065	REFUSE SERVICE CHARGES	-37713610	-3140791.79	0	-37681219.27	-32390.73	99.91
0000/00/10/2070	SALE OF ELECTRICITY	-474705939	-41382783.87	0	-480069986	5364047	101.12
0000/00/10/2075	SALE OF WATER	-151962242	-12946871.51	0	-169936397.7	17974155.72	111.82
0000/00/10/2080	SANITARY SERVICE CHARGES	-53438928	-4367079.49	0	-52961509.52	-477418.48	99.1
0000/00/10/2085	SERVICES	-365269	0	0	-694.96	-364574.04	0.19
0000/00/10/2090	SEWERAGE BULK CONSUMERS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/10/9995	SUB-TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	-718485988	-61837926.66	0	-740699217.5	22213229.47	103.09
0000/00/15/0001	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT						
0000/00/15/2460	HIRE	-537250	-13519.35	0	-364175.5	-173074.5	67.78
0000/00/15/2465	HIRE OF PARKING BAYS	-23800	-2659.82	0	-33434.81	9634.81	140.48
0000/00/15/2470	HIRE OF STALLS / CONTAINERS	-2880000	-244911.02	0	-2692224.8	-187775.2	93.48
0000/00/15/2475	HIRE OF STALLS	-307000	7767.18	0	-387767.23	80767.23	126.3
0000/00/15/2480	HIRE VARIOUS	-3399520	-146317.17	0	-2163515.01	-1236004.99	63.64
0000/00/15/2485	HOUSING RENTALS	-7059919	-610200.93	0	-6774943.32	-284975.68	95.96
0000/00/15/2489	LEASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/15/2494	RENT OF ENCROACHMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/15/2498	RENT-ADVERTISING SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/15/9995	SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT	-14207489	-1009841.11	0	-12416060.67	-1791428.33	87.39
0000/00/20/0001	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS						
0000/00/20/2605	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS-S/TERM	-5500000	-6054712.23	0	-8564973.16	3064973.16	155.72
0000/00/20/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EARNED EXT INVESTMENTS	-5500000	-6054712.23	0	-8564973.16	3064973.16	155.72
0000/00/25/0001	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS						
0000/00/25/2620	INTEREST - ARREAR ACC AND OTHER	-32000000	34331.8	0	-30385801.04	-1614198.96	94.95
0000/00/25/2625	INTEREST AREAR BORROW ACCOUNTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/25/2630	INTEREST EARNED - CAR LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/25/2635	INTEREST EARNED - LAND SALES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/25/9995	SUB-TOTAL INT EARNED OUT DEBTORS	-32000000	34331.8	0	-30385801.04	-1614198.96	94.95
0000/00/23/0001	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED						
0000/00/23/0995	SUB -TOTAL: DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/35/0001	FINES						
0000/00/35/2665	FINES	-800000	9802	0	-25774.03	-774225.97	3.22
0000/00/35/2670	FINES AND RESERVATION	-131800	-9217.25	0	-131861.98	61.98	100.04
0000/00/35/2672	TRAFFIC FINES SUMMONS	-5100000	-517140	0	-5266010.55	166010.55	103.25
0000/00/35/9995	SUB-TOTAL FINES	-6031800	-516555.25	0	-5423646.56	-608153.44	89.91
0000/00/40/0001	LICENSES & PERMITS						
0000/00/40/2684	DOG LICENCE FEES	-200000	1220.26	0	-213924.99	13924.99	106.96
0000/00/40/2688	DRIVING PERMITS	-100000	-17220	0	-1000415.2	900415.2	999.99
0000/00/40/2692	EXAMINATION OF MOTOR VEHICLE	-130000	-9754.57	0	-203350.46	73350.46	156.42
0000/00/40/2696	LICENCE - OTHER	-2100000	-93712.7	0	-2379537.83	279537.83	113.31
0000/00/40/9995	SUB-TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	-2530000	-119467.01	0	-3797228.48	1267228.48	150.08
0000/00/45/0001	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES						
0000/00/45/2723	REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	-32000000	467311.9	0	-3602983.54	402983.54	112.59
0000/00/45/9995	SUB-TOTAL INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICE	-32000000	467311.9	0	-3602983.54	402983.54	112.59
0000/00/50/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING						
0000/00/50/2740	SUBSIDY - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/50/2750	SUBSIDY - PROVINCE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/50/2751	SUBSIDY : EQUIT SHARE	-132176000	0	0	-131806000	-370000	99.72
0000/00/50/2760	SUBSIDY - STATE	-7750384	-4229494.23	0	-7742595.23	-7788.77	99.89
0000/00/50/2767	SUBSIDY - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/50/2770	GRANTS - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	-1958696	-2006137.05	0	-2217696.36	259000.36	113.22
0000/00/50/2780	GRANTS - PROVINCIAL	-48200	-12540.72	0	-205368.38	-282831.62	42.06
0000/00/50/2790	GRANTS - STATE	-24130000	-12510023.7	0	-12510023.7	-11619976.3	51.84
0000/00/50/2797	GRANTS - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/50/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS OPERATING	-166503280	-18758195.7	0	-154481683.7	-12021596.33	92.77
0000/00/55/0001	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL						
0000/00/55/2770	GRANTS - DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/55/2780	GRANTS - PROVINCIAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/55/2790	GRANTS - STATE	-91892847	-3098713.5	0	-3098713.5	3098713.5	0
0000/00/55/2797	GRANTS - OTHER	0	-61339592.5	0	-61339592.5	-3053254.5	66.75
0000/00/55/2798	GRANTS - INPUT VAT ON CONDITIONAL GRA	0	-24448399.28	0	-24448399.28	24448399.28	0
0000/00/55/2798	GRANTS - INPUT VAT ON CONDITIONAL GRA	0	-9191464.34	0	-9191464.34	9191464.34	0
0000/00/55/2800	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/55/9995	SUB-TOTAL GRANTS & SUBS CAPITAL	-91892847	-98078169.62	0	-98078169.62	6185322.62	106.73
0000/00/58/0001	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS						
0000/00/58/2802	CONTRIBUTION/DONATION RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/58/9995	SUB-TOTAL PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION & DONA	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/0001	OTHER REVENUE						
0000/00/60/2805	ADMISSION FEES	-573325	-535.09	0	-506827.56	-66497.44	88.4
0000/00/60/2807	ADVERTISING	-60000	0	0	0	-60000	0
0000/00/60/2809	APPROPRIATION OF REBATE ELECTR	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2811	APPROPRIATION OF REBATE WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2813	BREAKAGES	-400	-313.16	0	-12704.38	12304.38	999.99
0000/00/60/2815	BUILDING AND SEARCH FEES	-743650	-66715.64	0	-990159.44	246509.44	133.14
0000/00/60/2817	BURIAL FEES	-1580000	-143864.92	0	-1323416.26	-256583.74	83.76
0000/00/60/2819	CAMPING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2821	CARAVAN PARK FEES	-442000	-18657.02	0	-358426.32	-83573.68	81.09
0000/00/60/2823	CLAIMS RECOVERED	-1004000	0	0	-27452	-976548	2.73
0000/00/60/2825	CLEANING BLOCKAGES	-65000	0	0	-838.6	-64161.4	1.29
0000/00/60/2827	CLINIC FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2829	COMM ON INSURANCE PREMIUMS	-180000	0	0	-310112.76	130112.76	172.28
0000/00/60/2831	COMPOS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2833	CONNECTION FEES	-6000	103011.35	0	-126681.01	120681.01	999.99
0000/00/60/2835	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT ELECTR	-3950000	-223812.33	0	-2543138.87	-1406861.13	64.38
0000/00/60/2837	DISCONNECT & RECONNECT WATER	-100000	0	0	0	-100000	0
0000/00/60/2839	DUES	-3997594	-565810.5	0	-3101699.91	-895894.09	77.58
0000/00/60/2841	FEES / PREMIUM	-2626000	0	0	-2758864.3	132864.3	105.05
0000/00/60/2843	FREE HOUSING	0	1000	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2845	FUEL REVENUE	-343000	-23296.53	0	-435970.49	92970.49	127.1
0000/00/60/2847	GRAZING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2849	INCOME OF SENTRUM	-575962	-17809.65	0	-374612.01	-201349.99	65.04
0000/00/60/2851	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	-3800	-175.44	0	-3942.14	142.14	103.74
0000/00/60/2853	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-39708687	-9931481.65	0	-41726828.69	2018141.69	105.08
0000/00/60/2855	OPERATORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2857	PAIL REMOVAL FEES	-670000	-60160.62	0	-697341.24	27341.24	104.08
0000/00/60/2859	PHOTOCOPY FEES	-179420	-9282.91	0	-184455.76	5035.76	102.8
0000/00/60/2861	PREMIUM COUNCIL VEHICLES	-600000	0	0	-600000	0	100
0000/00/60/2863	PRODUCT LEVY	-1200	-250.74	0	-2435.08	1235.08	202.92
0000/00/60/2865	REGISTRATION FEES [REV]	-29754	-6812.45	0	-42391.96	12637.96	142.47
0000/00/60/2867	REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2869	SALE OF VOTERS ROLL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2871	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 1)	-1000	29321.01	0	-168387.21	167387.21	999.99
0000/00/60/2873	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 2)	-1000	0	0	-508915.02	507915.02	999.99
0000/00/60/2875	SERVICE CONNECTION (SCALE 2A)	-1000	0	0	405.96	-1405.96	-40.59
0000/00/60/2877	TRAINING SCHOOL FEES	-584451	-8020.18	0	-395032.46	-189418.54	67.59
0000/00/60/2879	TRANSACTION FEES	-2734703	-215811.1	0	-920284.96	-1814418.04	33.65
0000/00/60/2881	UNCLAIMED FINES	-225000	-9490	0	-116676.45	-108323.55	51.85
0000/00/60/2883	UNCLAIMED FINES & STALE CHEQUES	-2000	-208508.36	0	-1297786.58	1295786.58	999.99
0000/00/60/2885	VACUUM TANK COLLECTION FEES	-130000	-1758	0	-124839.3	-5160.7	96.03
0000/00/60/2887	WEIGH BRIDGE REVENUE	-6900	-110	0	-2120	-4780	30.72
0000/00/60/2889	WORK FOR PRIVATE PERSONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/2891	WORK FOR PRIVATE PERSONS	-66000	1057.89	0	-267171.36	201171.36	404.8
0000/00/60/2905	SALE OF GOODS AND LAND	0	255814.64	0	0	0	0
0000/00/60/9995	SUB-TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	-61191846	-11122471.4	0	-59929106.16	-1262739.84	97.93
0000/00/65/0001	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROP PLANT & EQUIP						
0000/00/65/2905	SALE OF GOODS AND LAND	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/65/2907	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF P P E	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/65/9995	SUB-TOTAL GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/70/9998	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-1367343793	-210235874.6	0	-1388417075	21073282.42	101.54
0000/00/72/0000	LESS REVENUE FOREGONE						
0000/00/72/2912	RATES REBATE: AGRICULTURAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2913	RATES REBATE: EXEMPT PROPERTIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2914	RATES REBATE: MUNICIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2915	RATES REBATE: RES BUSINESS	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2916	RATES REBATE: RESIDENTIAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2917	RATES REBATE: RURAL AREA	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/2918	RATES REBATE: UTILITY COMPANIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/72/9995	SUB-TOTAL REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
0000/00/80/9998	TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-1367343793	-210235874.6	0	-1388417075	21073282.42	101.54
0000/00/85/0001	INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
0000/00/85/2922</							

